
NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

E.D. Tabs

September 2000

State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1999

(page intentionally blank)

State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1999

Elaine Kroe
National Center for Education Statistics

U.S. Department of Education

Richard W. Riley
Secretary

Office of Educational Research and Improvement

C. Kent McGuire
Assistant Secretary

National Center for Education Statistics

Gary W. Phillips
Acting Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
U.S. Department of Education
1990 K Street NW
Washington, DC 20006-5651

September 2000

The NCES World Wide Web Home Page is:
<http://nces.ed.gov>

Suggested Citation

U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. *State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 1999*, NCES 2000-374, Elaine Kroe, Survey Manager. Washington, D.C.: 20006

Contact:
Elaine Kroe
202-502-7379

Introduction

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 1999.¹ The data were collected through the State Library Agencies Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), and the U.S. Census Bureau. The FY 1999 StLA Survey is the sixth in the series.

Background

A state library agency (StLA) is the official agency of a state that is charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and which has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). Beyond these two roles, StLAs vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. StLAs are increasingly receiving broader legislative mandates affecting libraries of all types in the states (i.e., public, academic, school, special, and library systems). StLAs provide important reference and information services to state governments and administer the state libraries and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book.² The StLA may also function as the state's public library at large, providing library services to the general public. This report provides information on the range of roles played by StLAs and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work.

Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the StLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about StLAs. The data collected are useful to (1) Chief Officers of StLAs, (2) policy makers in the executive and legislative branches of Federal and state governments, (3) government and library administrators at Federal, state, and local levels, (4) the American Library Association and its members or customers, and (5) library and public policy researchers. The survey asks each StLA about the kinds of services it provides, its staffing practices, its collections, income and expenditures, and more. Decision-makers use the NCES survey to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

The StLA Survey collects data on StLA services and financial assistance to public, academic, and school libraries, and to library systems. When added to the data collected through the NCES surveys of public, academic, and school libraries, and library cooperatives,³ these data help complete the national picture of library service.

Congressional Authorization

The StLA Survey is conducted in compliance with the NCES mission "to collect, analyze, and disseminate statistics and other information related to education in the United States and in other nations, including ...

¹ See the section on *Reporting Period* in appendix A for more information on state fiscal year.

² The State Center for the Book, which is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress, promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the state.

³ The NCES Academic Libraries Survey collects data from postsecondary institution libraries, and the School Library Media Centers Survey collects data from elementary and secondary school library media centers.

the learning and teaching environment, including data on libraries...”, (P.L. 103-382, Title IV, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec 404 (a)).

Terms used in this report

The definitions for terms used in this report are included in the survey facsimile in appendix D.

Highlights

Governance

- ◆ Nearly all state library agencies (47 states and the District of Columbia) are located in the executive branch of government. Of these, almost two-thirds are part of a larger agency, most commonly the state department of education. In three states (Arizona, Michigan, and Tennessee), the agency is located in the legislative branch (tables 1a and 1b).

Allied and Other Special Operations

- ◆ A total of 14 state library agencies reported having one or more allied operations (table 2). Allied operations most frequently linked with a state library agency are the state archives (10 states) and the state records management service (10 states).
- ◆ Sixteen state library agencies contract with public or academic libraries in their states to serve as resource or reference/information service centers. Eighteen state library agencies host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book (table 2).

Electronic Services and Information

- ◆ State library agencies in 49 states and the District of Columbia plan or monitor electronic network development; 45 of these agencies operate electronic networks; and 46 agencies develop network content (i.e., database development) (table 3).⁴
- ◆ Thirty-six state library agencies were applicants to the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104) (appendix B).⁵
- ◆ All state library agencies facilitate library access to the Internet in one or more of the following ways: training or consulting library staff in the use of the Internet; providing a subsidy for Internet participation; providing equipment to access the Internet; providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs; and managing gopher/Web sites, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs (table 3).
- ◆ Forty-seven state library agencies provide or facilitate library access to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement (table 3).
- ◆ Almost all state library agencies facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in their state, most frequently through Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) participation (41 states and the District of Columbia) (table 5). Over half provide access via a Web-based union catalog (30 states) or Telnet gateway (28 states).
- ◆ Forty-eight state library agencies have Internet workstations available for public use, ranging in number from 2 to 4 (22 states); 5 to 9 (13 states); 10 to 19 (5 states); 20 to 29 (5 states); and 30 or more (3 states). Louisiana reported the largest number of public-use Internet terminals (49) (table 4).

⁴ Network content refers to database development. Database development activities may include the creation of new databases or the conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

⁵ Under this program, the FCC promotes affordable access to the Internet and the availability of Internet services to the public, with special attention given to schools and libraries. Appendix B lists the state library agencies that were applicants to this program.

- ◆ Forty-seven state library agencies reported combined expenditures of over \$25.4 million for statewide database licensing (table 6a). Michigan had the highest expenditure (\$3.1 million) and Louisiana the lowest (\$6,000). At least one-third of the state library agencies reporting such expenditures provided statewide database licensing services to public, academic, school, and special libraries, and to library cooperatives, with public libraries served most frequently (47 states). Other state agencies and remote users were also served by at least one-third of the state library agencies reporting such expenditures.

Library Development Services

Services to Public Libraries

- ◆ Every state library agency provides the following types of services to public libraries: administration of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) grants, collection of library statistics, continuing education programs, and library planning, evaluation, and research. Nearly every state library agency provides consulting services, library legislation preparation or review, and review of technology plans for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program (table 7a).
- ◆ Services to public libraries provided by at least three-quarters of state agencies include administration of state aid, interlibrary loan referral services, literacy program support, reference referral services, state standards or guidelines, statewide public relations or library promotion campaigns, and summer reading program support (table 7a).
- ◆ At least three-fifths of state agencies provide OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) and union list development (table 7a).
- ◆ Less common services to public libraries include accreditation of libraries, certification of librarians, cooperative purchasing of library materials, preservation/conservation services, and retrospective conversion of bibliographic records (table 7a).

Services to Academic Libraries

- ◆ At least two-thirds of state library agencies provide the following services to the academic library sector: administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, and reference referral services (table 7b).
- ◆ Less common services to academic libraries include cooperative purchasing of library materials, literacy program support, preservation/conservation, retrospective conversion, and state standards or guidelines. No state library agency accredits academic libraries; only Washington state certifies academic librarians (table 7b).

Services to School Library Media Centers

- ◆ At least two-thirds of state library agencies provide the following services to school library media centers (LMCs): administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, and reference referral services (table 7c). At least half of all state library agencies provide consulting services to LMCs (table 7c).
- ◆ Less common services to LMCs include administration of state aid, cooperative purchasing of library materials, preservation/conservation, retrospective conversion, state standards or guidelines, and Universal Service Program review. No state library agency accredits LMCs or certifies LMC librarians (table 7c).

Services to Special Libraries

- ◆ Over two-thirds of state library agencies serve special libraries⁶ through administration of LSTA grants, consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, and reference referral (table 7d).
- ◆ Less common services to special libraries include administration of state aid, cooperative purchasing of library materials, state standards or guidelines, and summer reading program support. Only Nebraska accredits special libraries and only Indiana, Nebraska, and Washington state certify librarians of special libraries (table 7d).

Services to Systems

- ◆ At least three-fifths of state library agencies serve library systems⁷ through administration of LSTA grants, consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, library legislation preparation or review, and library planning, evaluation, and research (table 7e).
- ◆ Accreditation of library systems is provided by only six states, and certification of systems librarians by only five states (table 7e).

Service Outlets

- ◆ State library agencies across the United States reported a total of 128 service outlets — 54 main or central outlets, 65 other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 9 bookmobiles (table 8). Outlets serving the general public or state government employees were open an average of 30 hours per week (table 9).

Collections

- ◆ The number of books and serial volumes held by state library agencies totaled 22.2 million, with New York accounting for the largest collection (2.4 million) (table 10). Six state agencies had book and serial volumes of over one million. In other states, collections ranged from 500,000 to one million (10 states); 200,000 to 499,999 (13 states); 100,000 to 199,999 (7 states); 50,000 to 99,999 (6 states); and under 50,000 (7 states). The state library agency in Maryland does not maintain a collection, and the District of Columbia does not maintain a collection in its function as a state library agency.⁸

⁶ A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or other libraries. The scope of collections and services is limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Special libraries include libraries in state institutions.

⁷ A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively, such as resource sharing or communications. Systems include multitype library systems and public library systems, but not multiple outlets under the same administration.

⁸ In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government.

- ◆ The number of serial subscriptions held by state library agencies totaled over 100,000,⁹ with New York, California, and Indiana holding the largest number (about 11,000) (table 10). Six state library agencies reported serial subscriptions of over 5,000. In other states, these collections ranged from 2,000 to 4,999 (5 states); 1,000 to 1,999 (11 states); 500 to 999 (13 states); 100 to 499 (11 states), and under 100 (3 states). The state library agencies in Maryland and the District of Columbia do not maintain collections.

Staff

- ◆ The total number of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies was 3,848 (table 13a). Librarians with American Library Association-Master of Library Science (ALA-MLS) degrees accounted for 1,209 of these positions, or 31.4 percent of total FTE positions. Rhode Island reported the largest percentage (55.0 percent) of ALA-MLS librarians, and Virginia reported the smallest (12.7 percent).

Income

- ◆ State library agencies reported a total income of \$949.0 million in FY 1999 (83.7 percent from state sources, 14.5 percent from federal sources, and 1.8 percent from other sources) (table 16).¹⁰
- ◆ State library agency income from state sources totaled \$794.3 million, with 69.4 percent (\$551 million) designated for state aid to libraries (table 18). In 12 states, over 75 percent was designated for state aid to libraries, with Massachusetts having the largest percentage (96.2 percent). Seven states (Hawaii, Idaho, Iowa, New Hampshire, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wyoming) and the District of Columbia targeted no state funds for aid to libraries.¹¹
- ◆ Federal income totaled \$137.5 million, with 87.1 percent from the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (table 17).

Expenditures

- ◆ State library agencies reported total expenditures of \$949.6 million in FY 1999 (table 19). The largest percentage (83.6 percent) was from state funds, followed by federal funds (14.8 percent), and other funds (1.7 percent).
- ◆ In five states, over 90 percent of total expenditures was from state sources (table 19). These states were Massachusetts (94.0 percent), Maryland (92.5 percent), New York (92.3 percent), Pennsylvania (90.7 percent), and Georgia (90.4 percent). The District of Columbia had the smallest percentage of expenditures from state sources (49.4 percent), followed by Utah (57.8 percent).

⁹ The total number of serial titles is counted, including duplicates.

¹⁰ Federal income includes State Program income under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208), income from Titles I to III of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254), and other federal income. Note: LSCA was superseded by LSTA, but some LSCA funds are still unspent.

¹¹ The District of Columbia Public Library functions as a state library agency and is eligible for Federal LSTA funds in this capacity. The state library agency in Hawaii is associated with the Hawaii State Public Library System and operates all public libraries within its jurisdiction. The state funds for aid to libraries for these two agencies are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey, rather than on the STLA survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies, and in order to eliminate duplicative reporting of these data.

- ◆ Financial assistance to libraries accounted for 68.2 percent of total expenditures of state library agencies, with the largest percentages expended on individual public libraries (43.5 percent) and public library systems (23.6 percent) (tables 24 and 26c). Most of the expenditures for financial assistance to libraries were from state sources (87.0 percent), with 12.7percent from federal sources (table 21).
- ◆ Thirteen state library agencies reported expenditures for allied operations (table 28). These expenditures totaled almost \$25.0 million and accounted for 2.6 percent of total expenditures. Of states reporting such expenditures, Virginia had the highest expenditure (\$7.4 million) and Kansas the lowest (\$146,000).¹²
- ◆ Thirty-one state library agencies had a total of \$20.6 million in grants and contracts expenditures to assist public libraries with state education reform initiatives or the National Education Goals (table 29). The area of lifelong learning accounted for the largest proportion of such expenditures (48.5 percent), followed by the areas of adult literacy (31.7 percent) and readiness for school (19.8 percent). Expenditures were focused exclusively on readiness for school projects in three states (Minnesota, Pennsylvania, and Vermont); on adult literacy in two states (New Jersey and Oklahoma); and on lifelong learning in two states (Alabama and Ohio).

¹² Although Alaska reported allied operations (see table 2), the expenditures were not from the state library agency budget.

(page intentionally blank)

Acknowledgments

This report was reviewed by Joseph F. Shubert, Librarian Emeritus, New York State Library; Barratt Wilkins, State Librarian, Florida State Library; Leslie Scott of the Education Statistics Services Institute (ESSI); and Jeffrey Owings, Dean Pike, Bruce Taylor, and Jeffrey Williams of NCES.

Sincere gratitude is expressed to all the individuals who provided the data that made this report possible; to Patty Garner and Cindy Sheckells of the U.S. Census Bureau (the data collection agent for NCES for this survey); and to Bruce Daniel of Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc., for additional technical support.

(page intentionally blank)

Additional Information

The *E.D. Tabs: State Library Agencies, FY 1999* is available on the Internet. The *Data File: State Library Agencies Data, FY 1999* (the survey data file and database documentation) will be released on the Internet shortly after the release of the E.D. Tabs report.

The Web site for the National Center for Education Statistics is <http://nces.ed.gov>. To access the E.D. Tabs or data file, select: **Survey and Program Areas; Library Surveys; Library Statistics Program;** and **State Library Agencies.**

For additional assistance, contact the Education Publications Center (ED Pubs):

On-Line: <http://ed.gov/pubs/edpubs.html>
E-mail: EdPubs@inet.ed.gov
Toll-free phone: 1-877-4-ED-PUBS (877-433-7827)
TTY/TDD: 1-877-576-7734
Fax: 1-301-470-1244
Mail: ED Pubs, P.O. Box 1398 Jessup, Md. 20794-1398

(page intentionally blank)

Contents

Introduction	iii
Highlights	v
Acknowledgments	xi
Additional Information	xiii
Tables	
Governance, Related Operations, and Electronic Services and Information	
Table 1a Location of state library agencies by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1999	2
Table 1b State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1999	4
Table 2 Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1999	6
Table 3 Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 1999	8
Table 4 Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 1999	10
Table 5 Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 1999	12
Table 6a Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies; user groups covered by the expenditures, by type of user group; and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 1999	12
Table 6b Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and by state: Fiscal year 1999	12
Services to Libraries and Systems	
Table 7a Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999	14
Table 7b Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999	18

Table 7c	Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999	22
Table 7d	Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999	26
Table 7e	Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999	30

Outlets, User, Public Service Hours, and Collections

Table 8	Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and by state: Fiscal year 1999	34
Table 9	Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 1999	38
Table 10	Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1999	40

Service Transactions

Table 11	Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1999	42
Table 12	Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1999.....	44

Staff

Table 13a	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999	46
Table 13b	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1999.....	48
Table 13c	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1999	50
Table 13d	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of library service and state: Fall 1999.....	52
Table 14a	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	54
Table 14b	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999	56
Table 14c	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development /telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	58

Table 14d	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	60
Table 14e	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	62
Table 14f	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	64
Table 14g	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	66
Table 14h	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	68
Table 14i	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999.....	70
Table 15a	Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1999.....	72
Table 15b	Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1999.....	74
Table 15c	Other professional employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1999.....	76
Table 15d	Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 1999.....	78
Income		
Table 16	Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1999.....	80
Table 17	Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1999.....	82
Table 18	State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1999.....	84
Expenditures from All Sources		
Table 19	Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1999.....	86
Table 20	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1999.....	88
Table 21	Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1999.....	90
Table 22	Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1999.....	92

Table 23	Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1999	94
Table 24	Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999	96
Table 25	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999	98
Expenditures for Financial Assistance to Libraries		
Table 26a	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999	100
Table 26b	Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999	102
Table 26c	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999	104
Table 26d	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999	106
Table 26e	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999	108
Table 26f	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999	110
Expenditures of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Funds		
Table 27a	LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999	112
Table 27b	LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999	114
Expenditures for Allied Operations		
Table 28	Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1999	116
Other Expenditures		
Table 29	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or national education initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1999	118
Appendixes		
Appendix A:	Survey Methodology	123

Appendix B: State Library Agencies that Were Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program in FY 1999	127
Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received	129
Appendix D: FY 1999 Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)	131
Index of Selected Topics by Table Number.....	169

(page intentionally blank)

Tables

Table 1a.--Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
50 States and DC	48	3	17	31
Alabama	X	-	X	-
Alaska	X	-	-	X
Arizona	-	X	-	-
Arkansas	X	-	-	X
California	X	-	X	-
Colorado	X	-	-	X
Connecticut	X	-	-	X
Delaware	X	-	-	X
District of Columbia	X	-	X	-
Florida	X	-	-	X
Georgia	X	-	-	X
Hawaii	X	-	-	X
Idaho	X	-	-	X
Illinois	X	-	-	X
Indiana	X	-	X	-
Iowa	X	-	-	X
Kansas	X	-	X	-
Kentucky	X	-	-	X
Louisiana	X	-	-	X
Maine	X	-	X	-
Maryland	X	-	-	X
Massachusetts	X	-	X	-
Michigan	-	X	-	-
Minnesota	X	-	-	X
Mississippi	X	-	X	-
Missouri	X	-	-	X
Montana	X	-	X	-
Nebraska	X	-	X	-
Nevada	X	-	-	X
New Hampshire	X	-	-	X

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1a.--Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
New Jersey	X	-	-	X
New Mexico	X	-	-	X
New York	X	-	-	X
North Carolina	X	-	-	X
North Dakota	X	-	-	X
Ohio	X	-	X	-
Oklahoma	X	-	X	-
Oregon	X	-	X	-
Pennsylvania	X	-	-	X
Rhode Island	X	-	-	X
South Carolina	X	-	X	-
South Dakota	X	-	-	X
Tennessee*	-	X	-	-
Texas	X	-	X	-
Utah	X	-	-	X
Vermont	X	-	-	X
Virginia	X	-	-	X
Washington	X	-	X	-
West Virginia	X	-	X	-
Wisconsin	X	-	-	X
Wyoming	X	-	-	X

* In Tennessee, the state library agency is a division of the Department of State, which is located in the Legislative Branch of state government.

X Applicable.

- Not applicable.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 1b.--State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Executive branch agency, by type							
	Independent agency				Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection method(s)		Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other ¹
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official				
50 States and DC	4	13	12	2	12	4	4	11
Alabama	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Alaska	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Arizona	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arkansas ²	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
California	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Colorado	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Connecticut ²	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Delaware	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
District of Columbia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Florida	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Georgia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Hawaii	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Illinois	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Indiana	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iowa	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Kansas	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kentucky	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Louisiana	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
Maine	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Maryland	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Massachusetts	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Michigan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Mississippi	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Missouri ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-
Montana	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Nevada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
New Hampshire	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 1b.--State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state:
Fiscal year 1999--Continued**

State	Executive branch agency, by type							
	Independent agency				Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection method(s)		Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other ¹
Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official					
New Jersey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
New Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
New York	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
North Carolina	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
North Dakota	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Ohio	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
Oklahoma	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Oregon	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Pennsylvania	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Rhode Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
South Carolina	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
South Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Tennessee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Texas	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Utah	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Vermont	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Virginia ⁴	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Washington	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Wisconsin	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

X Applicable.

- Not applicable.

¹ Georgia--Department of Technical and Adult Education.

Idaho--Office of the State Board of Education.

Kentucky--Education, Arts, and Humanities Cabinet.

Minnesota--Department of Children, Families and Learning.

Nevada--Department of Museums, Library and Arts.

New Jersey--Thomas Edison State College.

Rhode Island--Department of Administration.

South Dakota--Department of Education and Cultural Affairs.

Utah--Department of Community and Economic Development.

Vermont--Agency of Administration.

Wyoming--Department of Administration and Information.

² In Arkansas and Connecticut, the state library agency is part of the Department of Education but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

³ In Missouri, the official name of the larger agency is the Secretary of State.

⁴ In Virginia, the state library agency is part of the Department of Education (called Secretariat of Education) but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 2.--Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Allied operations					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other*		
50 States and DC	4	10	10	3	3	16	18
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Indiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Kansas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Michigan	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Nebraska	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2.--Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Allied operations					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other*		
New Jersey	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

* Connecticut--Arts Commission.

Montana--Natural Resource Information System.

West Virginia--State Publication Clearinghouse.

NOTE: State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 3.--Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Electronic network functions, by type of function				Library access to the Internet, by type of access						Library access to on-line databases*
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Data base development		Training or consultation for participation	Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, data bases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs		
			Bibliographic data bases	Full text or data files							
50 States and DC	50	45	44	41	49	41	38	49	50	47	
Alabama	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
California	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Colorado	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Connecticut	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
Florida	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Idaho	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Illinois	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Massachusetts	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3.--Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Electronic network functions, by type of function				Library access to the Internet, by type of access						Library access to on-line databases*
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Data base development		Training or consultation for participation	Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, data bases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs		
			Bibliographic data bases	Full text or data files							
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

* The state library agency, either on its own or in partnership with other state agencies, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 4.--Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Internet workstations available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions	State library agency's fastest Internet speed of connection			
			56K	T1	T3	Other *
50 States and DC	468	45	4	39	6	2
Alabama	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Alaska	5	Y	-	X	-	-
Arizona	22	Y	-	X	-	-
Arkansas	4	Y	-	-	-	X
California	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Colorado	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Connecticut	25	Y	-	X	-	-
Delaware	4	N	-	X	-	-
District of Columbia	0	N	-	X	-	-
Florida	15	Y	-	X	-	-
Georgia	3	Y	-	-	X	-
Hawaii	27	Y	X	-	-	-
Idaho	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Illinois	12	Y	-	X	-	-
Indiana	11	Y	-	X	-	-
Iowa	8	Y	-	X	-	-
Kansas	3	Y	-	X	-	-
Kentucky	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Louisiana	49	Y	-	X	-	-
Maine	5	Y	-	-	X	-
Maryland	0	N	-	X	-	-
Massachusetts	0	N	X	-	-	-
Michigan	40	Y	-	X	-	-
Minnesota	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Mississippi	4	Y	-	-	X	-
Missouri	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Montana	4	Y	X	-	-	-
Nebraska	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Nevada	4	Y	-	X	-	-
New Hampshire	4	Y	-	X	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4.--Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Internet workstations available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions	State library agency's fastest Internet speed of connection			
			56K	T1	T3	Other *
New Jersey	8	Y	-	-	X	-
New Mexico	15	N	X	-	-	-
New York	21	Y	-	X	-	-
North Carolina	8	Y	-	X	-	-
North Dakota	7	Y	-	-	X	-
Ohio	9	Y	-	X	-	-
Oklahoma	3	Y	-	X	-	-
Oregon	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Pennsylvania	34	Y	-	X	-	-
Rhode Island	2	Y	-	X	-	-
South Carolina	25	Y	-	X	-	-
South Dakota	15	Y	-	X	-	-
Tennessee	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Texas	3	Y	-	-	-	X
Utah	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Vermont	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Virginia	5	N	-	-	X	-
Washington	9	Y	-	X	-	-
West Virginia	3	Y	-	X	-	-
Wisconsin	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Wyoming	2	Y	-	X	-	-

Y Yes.

N No.

X Applicable.

- Not applicable

* Arkansas--OC3(65 million bits per second).

Texas--10 million bits per second

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 5.--Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access						Other*
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)		
50 States and DC	14	42	28	30	22	15	
Alabama	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
Arizona	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
California	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Colorado	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Connecticut	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Hawaii	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Iowa	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Louisiana	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	
Maine	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
Maryland	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
Massachusetts	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
New Hampshire	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5.--Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access						Other*
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)		
New Jersey	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	
New Mexico	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	
North Dakota	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Oklahoma	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
Oregon	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
South Dakota	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Tennessee	N	N	N	Y	N	N	
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Utah	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Vermont	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Wisconsin	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	
Wyoming	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	

Y Yes.

N No.

* Alaska--Statewide Online Periodicals Database.

Arizona--Links to other Web-based Catalogs from StLA Website.

Connecticut--Direct T1 line to database vendor.

Delaware--Web page access.

Iowa--Web-based ILL (inter-library loan) system.

Indiana--Inspire.

Massachusetts--StLA Web site lists Internet accessible catalogs in Massachusetts.

Mississippi--Maintains statewide network for public libraries.

North Carolina--Statewide electronic library project--NC Live.

New York--Virtual union catalog.

Oregon--ORION software from CPS pilot for ILL network.

Pennsylvania--DVD (Digital Versatile Disc).

Utah--State documents with html links between full text and online catalog.

Washington--StLA hosts the NW Library Search Engine: Access to library Web sites in Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.

Wisconsin--QUILL (Inter-library loan).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 6a.-- Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies; user groups covered by the expenditures, by type of user group; and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (In thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures, by type of user group						Access for remote users
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	
50 States and DC	\$25,430	47	39	37	34	36	33	38
Alabama	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	48	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	100	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	246	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	45	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	131	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Delaware	152	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	43	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Georgia	791	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	715	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	465	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	2,110	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Indiana	1,000	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	264	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	62	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	400	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	6	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	150	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Maryland	70	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	642	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Michigan	3,097	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	966	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Missouri	575	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	200	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	332	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	405	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
New Hampshire	72	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a.-- Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies; user groups covered by the expenditures, by type of user group; and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures, by type of user group						Access for remote users
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	
New Jersey	\$37	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
New Mexico	241	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	375	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	1,056	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	2,061	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	732	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	54	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Pennsylvania	1,250	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	28	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	1,486	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	34	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	12	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Texas	2,181	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	369	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Vermont	19	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Virginia	390	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	500	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	103	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Wisconsin	1,275	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	131	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 6b.--Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source				Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$25,430	\$8,334	\$17,044	\$52	32.8	67.0	0.2
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	48	26	22	0	54.7	45.3	0.0
Arizona	100	100	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	246	246	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	45	45	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	131	131	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	152	52	100	0	34.2	65.8	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	43	43	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	791	41	750	0	5.2	94.8	0.0
Hawaii	715	586	130	0	81.9	18.1	0.0
Idaho	465	0	465	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Illinois	2,110	0	2,110	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	1,000	0	1,000	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	264	125	139	0	47.3	52.7	0.0
Kansas	62	62	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	400	225	175	0	56.3	43.8	0.0
Louisiana	6	4	2	0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Maine	150	0	150	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	70	70	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	642	0	642	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Michigan	3,097	2,597	500	0	83.9	16.1	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	966	200	766	0	20.7	79.3	0.0
Missouri	575	0	575	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Montana	200	0	200	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	332	0	332	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	405	20	385	0	4.9	95.1	0.0
New Hampshire	72	72	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b.--Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source				Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	37	37	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	241	241	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	375	375	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	1,056	0	1,056	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
North Dakota	9	0	9	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	2,061	0	2,061	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oklahoma	732	274	457	0	37.5	62.5	0.0
Oregon	54	54	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	1,250	0	1,250	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Rhode Island	28	28	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	1,486	39	1,447	0	2.6	97.4	0.0
South Dakota	34	0	34	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Tennessee	12	12	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	2,181	200	1,981	0	9.2	90.8	0.0
Utah	369	157	212	0	42.5	57.5	0.0
Vermont	19	4	15	0	21.5	78.5	0.0
Virginia	390	390	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	500	500	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	103	103	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1,275	1,275	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	131	0	78	52	0.0	60.0	40.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 7a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
50 States and DC	12	51	41	21	51	50	51	15	46	49
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Texas	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	51	42	33	18	44	25	42	40	42	37	49
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7a.--Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

¹ LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

² OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

³ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 7b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Services to academic libraries										
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review	
50 States and DC	0	41	3	1	23	31	39	13	41	19	
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
California	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Florida	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries										
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review	
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
New Mexico	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Texas	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
West Virginia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	23	7	24	13	37	11	3	19	0	30	5
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
California	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Missouri	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7b.--Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to academic libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Ohio	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N

Y Yes.

N No.

¹ LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

² OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

³ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 7c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	
50 States and DC	0	35	2	0	8	30	39	10	39	20	
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Arizona	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
California	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review	
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
New York	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	23	14	21	12	34	12	12	21	15	24	8
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
California	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7c.--Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N

Y Yes.

N No.

¹ LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

² OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

³ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 7d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Services to special libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
50 States and DC	1	40	6	3	16	35	40	9	40	19
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to special libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to special libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	26	15	23	13	38	13	9	17	5	32	9
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7d.--Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to special libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N

Y Yes.

N No.

¹ LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

² OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

³ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

NOTE: Special Library--A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 7e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Services to systems									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
50 States and DC	6	36	29	5	29	34	36	11	33	35
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to systems										
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review	
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Vermont	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Wisconsin	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to systems										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
50 States and DC	34	25	21	9	30	13	25	26	21	27	25
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7e.--Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Services to systems										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service Program review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

¹ LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

² OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)--Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

³ Union list development--A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

NOTE: System--A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 8.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Total outlets				User group							
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	General public				State government employees			
					Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	128	54	65	9	83	49	25	9	102	52	46	4
Alabama	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Alaska	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arizona	4	4	0	0	2	2	0	0	4	4	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	5	2	3	0	4	2	2	0	5	2	3	0
Colorado	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
Connecticut ¹	4	1	3	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia ²	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Illinois	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Kentucky	4	2	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland ³	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Michigan	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Minnesota	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Mississippi	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
<u>New Hampshire</u>	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	5	1	4	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4
New York	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	3	1	2	0
North Carolina	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Ohio	8	1	2	5	8	1	2	5	3	1	2	0
Oklahoma	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tennessee	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Texas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Vermont	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	18	1	17	0	1	1	0	0	18	1	17	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	60	36	20	4	37	17	20	0	25	15	10	0
Alabama	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut ¹	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia ²	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	1	1	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland ³	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8.--Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, by user group and type of outlet, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1	1	0	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	9	0	9	0	3	0	3	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

¹ In Connecticut, 2 of the 3 outlets listed under "Total outlets" in the category "Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)" serve other libraries, not individuals.

² The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections.

³ The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

Notes: 1. Service outlets include:

(a) Main or central outlet--A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users.

(b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)--Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.

(c) Bookmobiles--Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as travelling branch libraries.

Note: The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.

2. User group outlets may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 9.--Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government		
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
50 States and DC	30	1	1
Alabama	45	0	0
Alaska	20	0	0
Arizona	34	0	0
Arkansas	45	0	0
California	29	0	0
Colorado	23	0	0
Connecticut	10	0	0
Delaware	47	4	0
District of Columbia ¹	0	0	0
Florida	47	0	2
Georgia	20	0	0
Hawaii	27	3	4
Idaho	40	0	0
Illinois	21	0	0
Indiana	53	6	8
Iowa	20	0	0
Kansas	40	0	0
Kentucky	11	0	0
Louisiana	43	0	0
Maine	45	0	5
Maryland ²	0	0	0
Massachusetts	45	0	0
Michigan	51	3	6
Minnesota	25	2	0
Mississippi	24	0	0
Missouri	48	0	0
Montana	45	0	0
Nebraska	40	0	0
Nevada	23	0	0
New Hampshire	28	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9.--Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government		
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
New Jersey	9	0	1
New Mexico	42	0	0
New York	17	0	0
North Carolina	28	3	4
North Dakota	45	0	0
Ohio	27	1	1
Oklahoma	15	0	0
Oregon	35	0	0
Pennsylvania	23	2	4
Rhode Island	40	0	0
South Carolina	26	2	2
South Dakota	45	0	0
Tennessee	60	5	10
Texas	27	0	4
Utah	40	0	0
Vermont	41	0	0
Virginia	48	0	8
Washington	37	4	0
West Virginia	37	0	0
Wisconsin	20	0	0
Wyoming	40	0	0

Y Yes.

N No.

¹ The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). In this capacity, Its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The service hours for this outlet are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

² The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service hours are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 10.--Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents ¹	Depository library ²		Federal depository library		General collection
						State	Federal	Regional	Selective	
50 States and DC	22,233,506	647,808	126,114	100,140	29,871,015	46	45	14	31	43
Alabama	176,415	256,700	4,238	1,757	2,947	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	105,050	121	512	1,648	87,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	237,113	15,437	366	687	499,881	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	98,122	613	631	1,500	1,506,712	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
California	760,276	557	406	11,122	4,147,793	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Colorado	17,334	27	92	7,326	325	Y	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	1,015,463	200	20	10,000	1,682,137	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	1,062	0	0	54	38,958	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia ³	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Florida	342,766	454	10,938	1,439	220,144	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	25,939	29	410	185	0	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	572,622	13,681	5,237	1,150	842,013	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Idaho	97,220	5,012	5,192	416	75,158	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	730,000	400	500	4,000	2,600,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Indiana	832,298	971	898	11,000	1,564,076	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	452,584	0	5,392	1,233	124,918	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kansas	125,000	200	300	260	150,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	114,000	750	6,700	540	55,600	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	466,715	4,475	7,500	1,104	180,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	250,000	120,000	3,500	750	297,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland ⁴	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	3,300	0	85	92	100	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	1,631,758	320	1,400	5,403	2,558,243	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Minnesota	28,564	147	1,416	1,300	432,700	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Mississippi	228,817	0	4,745	666	90,401	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Missouri	78,964	0	0	386	192,583	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	66,931	52,625	330	513	329,236	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	42,647	63	1,774	395	179,687	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	59,297	34	463	483	285,456	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	530,827	64	1,671	290	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10.--Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; designation of state library agencies as state or federal depository libraries; type of federal depository library; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents ¹	Depository library ²		Federal depository library		General collection
						State	Federal	Regional	Selective	
New Jersey	1,900,000	35	60	1,900	535,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	300,000	220	820	700	1,290,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New York	2,441,437	50	10	11,136	20,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	164,014	0	5,644	720	570,913	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	284,305	14,649	856	1,045	9,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	627,309	1,126	6,407	575	2,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	326,909	0	1,062	2,227	2,482,145	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oregon	836,758	558	2,630	737	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	1,003,967	1,385	825	4,294	952,484	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	5,000	0	260	130	250	Y	N	N	N	N
South Carolina	295,336	330	2,844	2,171	275,506	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	251,712	0	10,000	899	197,663	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	637,731	65,898	503	579	112,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Texas	1,175,144	226	208	588	0	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Utah	53,772	0	0	42	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	469,706	47,353	2,752	1,000	230,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	738,318	0	1,110	980	630,556	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	975,698	10,652	7,834	3,500	1,550,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	357,755	952	7,083	403	5,513	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Wisconsin	154,831	31,429	10,283	467	29,508	Y	N	N	N	Y
Wyoming	142,720	65	207	348	337,409	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

¹ Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

² Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

³ The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Construction Act. In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The collections that serve residents of state institutions are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report, as they are from the main public library collection and are reported in the Public Libraries Survey.

⁴ The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet (with collections owned by the Library of Congress), it does not have collections or operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 11.--Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
50 States and DC	2,970,490	3,863,048	1,931,620	683,975	197,686
Alabama	23,128	5,071	13,893	5,736	4,161
Alaska	80,087	3,431	14,996	1,643	1,457
Arizona	37,890	776	33,806	1,092	861
Arkansas	18,285	12,721	3,334	13,411	622
California	(#)	46,828	113,900	18,905	352
Colorado	752	1,528	1,447	339	0
Connecticut	138,092	2,271	87,123	1,500	136
Delaware	22,057	1,530	1,040	24	55
District of Columbia ¹	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	22,335	29,093	40,085	20,611	5,287
Georgia	23	68	280	509	18
Hawaii	517,868	667,126	299,624	19	93
Idaho	(#)	37,181	2,479	1,723	(#)
Illinois	(#)	10,104	10,747	13,751	2,538
Indiana	70,496	9,462	73,126	3,476	108
Iowa	56,790	3,531	19,989	9,308	1,525
Kansas	10,000	25,000	25,000	3,000	2,600
Kentucky	7,500	19,000	13,500	6,000	5,000
Louisiana	98,687	31,233	21,860	32,067	1,408
Maine	175,000	320,000	30,000	28,000	21,000
Maryland ²	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	208	846	1,034	46	75
Michigan	314,189	515,285	44,216	64,218	1,185
Minnesota	3,100	9,240	2,200	694	501
Mississippi	2,406	9,516	31,289	45,517	22,722
Missouri	(#)	770	3,007	497	3,434
Montana	7,813	144,376	4,492	5,500	5,835
Nebraska	6,644	3,776	4,144	321	2,179
Nevada	24,018	8,919	22,334	425	331
New Hampshire	7,180	5,646	15,357	9,566	303

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 11.--Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
New Jersey	50,000	25,000	40,000	12,000	2,500
New Mexico	28,220	285,228	14,638	1,259	1,265
New York	150,000	67,480	107,474	53,260	2,580
North Carolina	23,397	15,864	22,261	11,620	467
North Dakota	9,915	55,497	4,859	24,537	24,344
Ohio	(#)	52,524	24,351	8,963	3,797
Oklahoma	48,344	21,516	14,435	12,111	18,113
Oregon	6,500	4,687	18,927	1,892	5,311
Pennsylvania	85,705	46,590	75,143	11,039	544
Rhode Island	147	1,442	1,105	720	379
South Carolina	26,385	53,070	19,598	26,323	1,674
South Dakota	23,453	26,612	6,178	60,461	14,112
Tennessee	25,280	0	148,250	4,375	461
Texas	19,400	12,758	111,362	2,827	1,198
Utah	(#)	815	9,925	13,266	224
Vermont	25,000	128,509	12,459	89,260	2,602
Virginia	152,034	335,594	65,771	12,713	1,521
Washington ³	372,018	749,790	(#)	28,768	31,431
West Virginia	16,347	48,900	4,931	2,050	97
Wisconsin	13,800	3,400	32,335	14,579	320
Wyoming	4,628	3,444	6,680	4,054	695

Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

¹ The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The service transactions for this outlet are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

² The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service transactions are not requested in the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

³ Circulation includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve both state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 12.--Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction
and state: Fiscal year 1999**

State	LSTA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
50 States and DC	8,858	3,199	3,906	95,852
Alabama	199	16	76	1,165
Alaska	136	34	51	610
Arizona	123	63	123	2,674
Arkansas	15	85	31	1,250
California	403	151	278	10,043
Colorado	47	12	16	601
Connecticut	46	15	58	1,250
Delaware	33	5	71	489
District of Columbia	0	0	29	767
Florida	290	290	56	2,436
Georgia	46	21	188	2,861
Hawaii	1	0	190	3,960
Idaho	69	184	67	1,916
Illinois	2,848	(#)	182	4,830
Indiana	286	36	14	629
Iowa	4	1	68	1,350
Kansas	82	23	37	1,091
Kentucky	167	100	124	2,771
Louisiana	104	192	24	908
Maine	16	16	175	2,200
Maryland	118	20	14	410
Massachusetts	116	51	120	2,160
Michigan	149	11	75	4,008
Minnesota	80	37	55	1,000
Mississippi	167	0	114	2,415
Missouri	253	15	57	1,605
Montana	22	32	42	1,375
Nebraska	180	0	97	1,563
Nevada	52	20	14	461
New Hampshire	36	9	85	1,000

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 12.--Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction
and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued**

State	LSTA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
New Jersey	180	60	15	500
New Mexico	83	242	65	729
New York	786	249	74	2,429
North Carolina	145	103	74	1,666
North Dakota	105	10	42	817
Ohio	89	239	181	2,873
Oklahoma	27	27	104	1,511
Oregon	234	2	8	240
Pennsylvania	107	9	30	3,460
Rhode Island	113	5	43	4,574
South Carolina	108	94	108	1,451
South Dakota	6	11	32	557
Tennessee	72	123	62	2,106
Texas	128	24	94	3,332
Utah	110	22	24	482
Vermont	46	3	84	1,107
Virginia	90	91	43	924
Washington	32	15	9	448
West Virginia	240	133	15	217
Wisconsin	64	15	163	5,240
Wyoming	5	0	105	1,391

Not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

* LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 13a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999

State	Type of position				Type of position		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	3,848.4	1,209.0	724.5	1,914.9	31.4	18.8	49.8
Alabama	59.8	25.0	2.0	32.8	41.8	3.3	54.8
Alaska	37.0	17.0	1.0	19.0	45.9	2.7	51.4
Arizona	141.0	38.0	28.0	75.0	27.0	19.9	53.2
Arkansas	56.0	18.0	4.0	34.0	32.1	7.1	60.7
California	191.0	53.5	29.0	108.5	28.0	15.2	56.8
Colorado	37.6	13.3	9.6	14.8	35.2	25.4	39.4
Connecticut	120.0	38.0	17.0	65.0	31.7	14.2	54.2
Delaware	20.0	7.0	8.0	5.0	35.0	40.0	25.0
District of Columbia	9.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	44.4	33.3	22.2
Florida	120.0	33.5	23.5	63.0	27.9	19.6	52.5
Georgia	28.2	11.2	6.0	11.0	39.6	21.3	39.1
Hawaii	86.0	39.0	0.0	47.0	45.3	0.0	54.7
Idaho	45.0	18.0	2.0	25.0	40.0	4.4	55.6
Illinois	111.8	40.0	21.0	50.8	35.8	18.8	45.4
Indiana	74.0	33.0	6.0	35.0	44.6	8.1	47.3
Iowa	33.0	11.0	21.0	1.0	33.3	63.6	3.0
Kansas	27.0	13.0	3.0	11.0	48.1	11.1	40.7
Kentucky	171.5	40.0	46.0	85.5	23.3	26.8	49.9
Louisiana	81.0	32.0	12.0	37.0	39.5	14.8	45.7
Maine	59.0	18.0	1.0	40.0	30.5	1.7	67.8
Maryland	27.0	12.0	0.0	15.0	44.4	0.0	55.6
Massachusetts	32.0	15.0	8.0	9.0	46.9	25.0	28.1
Michigan	106.0	35.0	26.0	45.0	33.0	24.5	42.5
Minnesota	22.5	9.0	0.0	13.5	40.0	0.0	60.0
Mississippi	66.0	21.0	36.0	9.0	31.8	54.5	13.6
Missouri	53.5	21.0	4.0	28.5	39.3	7.5	53.3
Montana	40.3	9.5	21.0	9.8	23.6	52.2	24.2
Nebraska	46.0	17.8	14.8	13.5	38.6	32.1	29.3
Nevada	49.0	12.5	16.0	20.5	25.5	32.7	41.8
New Hampshire	48.6	20.0	0.9	27.7	41.1	1.9	57.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999

--Continued

State	Type of position				Type of position			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	88.0	33.0	10.0	45.0	37.5	11.4	51.1	
New Mexico	65.0	21.5	8.0	35.5	33.1	12.3	54.6	
New York	188.8	66.8	11.9	110.1	35.4	6.3	58.3	
North Carolina	92.0	30.5	1.0	60.5	33.2	1.1	65.7	
North Dakota	29.0	10.0	5.0	14.0	34.5	17.2	48.3	
Ohio	125.0	36.0	16.0	73.0	28.8	12.8	58.4	
Oklahoma	82.0	32.0	12.0	38.0	39.0	14.6	46.3	
Oregon	44.4	13.0	8.6	22.8	29.3	19.4	51.3	
Pennsylvania	86.5	31.5	9.0	46.0	36.4	10.4	53.2	
Rhode Island	20.0	11.0	1.0	8.0	55.0	5.0	40.0	
South Carolina	45.9	22.5	2.8	20.6	49.0	6.1	44.9	
South Dakota	33.3	7.0	4.0	22.3	21.1	12.0	66.9	
Tennessee	106.0	22.0	20.0	64.0	20.8	18.9	60.4	
Texas	211.4	46.3	54.5	110.6	21.9	25.8	52.3	
Utah	75.4	14.0	19.0	42.4	18.6	25.2	56.2	
Vermont	38.0	12.0	10.0	16.0	31.6	26.3	42.1	
Virginia	252.3	32.0	118.8	101.5	12.7	47.1	40.2	
Washington	132.0	45.0	25.2	61.8	34.1	19.1	46.8	
West Virginia	65.0	16.0	7.0	42.0	24.6	10.8	64.6	
Wisconsin	40.0	20.0	3.0	17.1	49.9	7.5	42.6	
Wyoming	30.0	12.0	8.0	10.0	40.0	26.7	33.3	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 13b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1999

State	Type of activity					Type of activity				
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	3,848.4	476.3	570.2	2,185.7	616.2	12.4	14.8	56.8	16.0	
Alabama	59.8	13.8	8.0	28.0	10.0	23.0	13.4	46.9	16.7	
Alaska	37.0	6.0	6.0	22.0	3.0	16.2	16.2	59.5	8.1	
Arizona	141.0	15.0	9.0	66.0	51.0	10.6	6.4	46.8	36.2	
Arkansas	56.0	12.0	15.0	26.0	3.0	21.4	26.8	46.4	5.4	
California	191.0	35.0	29.0	83.5	43.5	18.3	15.2	43.7	22.8	
Colorado	37.6	7.8	7.9	19.5	2.5	20.6	20.9	51.9	6.6	
Connecticut	120.0	21.0	28.0	61.0	10.0	17.5	23.3	50.8	8.3	
Delaware	20.0	3.5	4.8	11.8	0.0	17.5	23.8	58.8	0.0	
District of Columbia	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	11.1	0.0	88.9	0.0	
Florida	120.0	12.0	19.0	38.5	50.5	10.0	15.8	32.1	42.1	
Georgia	28.2	6.5	8.7	7.5	5.5	23.1	30.7	26.6	19.5	
Hawaii	86.0	2.0	0.0	79.5	4.5	2.3	0.0	92.4	5.2	
Idaho	45.0	4.0	12.0	19.0	10.0	8.9	26.7	42.2	22.2	
Illinois	111.8	14.8	25.0	45.8	26.3	13.2	22.4	40.9	23.5	
Indiana	74.0	5.0	7.6	61.4	0.0	6.8	10.2	83.0	0.0	
Iowa	33.0	4.0	10.0	19.0	0.0	12.1	30.3	57.6	0.0	
Kansas	27.0	2.5	2.5	18.0	4.0	9.3	9.3	66.7	14.8	
Kentucky	171.5	30.0	48.0	30.5	63.0	17.5	28.0	17.8	36.7	
Louisiana	81.0	10.0	8.0	63.0	0.0	12.3	9.9	77.8	0.0	
Maine	59.0	6.0	31.0	22.0	0.0	10.2	52.5	37.3	0.0	
Maryland	27.0	2.0	8.0	17.0	0.0	7.4	29.6	63.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	32.0	5.0	16.5	1.0	9.5	15.6	51.6	3.1	29.7	
Michigan	106.0	7.5	5.0	93.5	0.0	7.1	4.7	88.2	0.0	
Minnesota	22.5	1.0	6.0	15.0	0.5	4.4	26.7	66.7	2.2	
Mississippi	66.0	18.8	4.1	20.8	22.4	28.4	6.2	31.4	33.9	
Missouri	53.5	5.0	10.0	38.5	0.0	9.3	18.7	72.0	0.0	
Montana	40.3	4.7	6.7	28.9	0.0	11.6	16.6	71.8	0.0	
Nebraska	46.0	10.0	6.0	13.5	16.5	21.7	13.0	29.3	35.9	
Nevada	49.0	7.0	8.5	17.0	16.5	14.3	17.3	34.7	33.7	
New Hampshire	48.6	4.7	5.6	38.3	0.0	9.6	11.5	78.8	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 1999--Continued

State	Type of activity					Type of activity				
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	88.0	16.0	9.0	37.0	26.0	18.2	10.2	42.0	29.5	
New Mexico	65.0	9.0	6.0	50.0	0.0	13.8	9.2	76.9	0.0	
New York	188.8	12.4	21.8	149.9	4.7	6.6	11.5	79.4	2.5	
North Carolina	92.0	8.5	13.0	70.5	0.0	9.2	14.1	76.6	0.0	
North Dakota	29.0	5.0	1.0	23.0	0.0	17.2	3.4	79.3	0.0	
Ohio	125.0	16.0	16.0	83.0	10.0	12.8	12.8	66.4	8.0	
Oklahoma	82.0	15.0	10.0	50.0	7.0	18.3	12.2	61.0	8.5	
Oregon	44.4	5.0	4.3	35.1	0.0	11.3	9.6	79.2	0.0	
Pennsylvania	86.5	12.5	25.0	49.0	0.0	14.5	28.9	56.6	0.0	
Rhode Island	20.0	1.0	7.8	6.3	5.0	5.0	38.8	31.5	24.8	
South Carolina	45.9	8.4	5.6	31.9	0.0	18.4	12.3	69.4	0.0	
South Dakota	33.3	4.7	2.7	25.9	0.0	14.1	8.0	77.9	0.0	
Tennessee	106.0	5.0	10.0	87.0	4.0	4.7	9.4	82.1	3.8	
Texas	211.4	19.5	21.3	98.1	72.5	9.2	10.1	46.4	34.3	
Utah	75.4	6.0	10.5	33.0	26.0	8.0	13.9	43.7	34.4	
Vermont	38.0	5.5	4.5	28.0	0.0	14.5	11.8	73.7	0.0	
Virginia	252.3	6.0	9.0	153.3	84.0	2.4	3.6	60.8	33.3	
Washington	132.0	26.0	11.5	94.5	0.0	19.7	8.7	71.6	0.0	
West Virginia	65.0	11.0	6.0	23.0	25.0	16.9	9.2	35.4	38.5	
Wisconsin	40.0	2.0	11.3	26.8	0.0	5.0	28.1	66.9	0.0	
Wyoming	30.0	4.4	8.4	17.3	0.0	14.7	27.8	57.5	0.0	

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 13c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1999

State	Library development						Library development				
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	570.2	365.7	29.6	11.6	9.4	153.9	64.1	5.2	2.0	1.6	27.0
Alabama	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	6.0	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
Arizona	9.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	15.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	29.0	20.0	3.0	3.3	2.9	0.0	68.8	10.2	11.2	9.8	0.0
Colorado	7.9	0.5	1.3	0.0	0.0	6.1	6.4	16.6	0.0	0.0	77.1
Connecticut	28.0	28.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	4.8	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	78.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.1
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	19.0	12.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	63.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.8
Georgia	8.7	4.9	0.7	0.9	0.7	1.5	56.1	8.1	10.4	8.1	17.3
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	12.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.0	33.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.7
Illinois	25.0	1.0	2.0	0.5	0.5	21.0	4.0	8.0	2.0	2.0	84.0
Indiana	7.6	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	72.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.3
Iowa	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	2.5	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	90.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0
Kentucky	48.0	48.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	8.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.5	62.5	0.0	0.0	18.8	18.8
Maine	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Maryland	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	16.5	14.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	88.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.2
Michigan	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	6.0	4.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	1.3	66.7	8.3	0.0	4.2	20.8
Mississippi	4.1	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.0	63.6	0.0	0.0	12.1	24.3
Missouri	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	6.7	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	62.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	37.3
Nebraska	6.0	3.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	2.0	58.3	0.0	0.0	8.3	33.3
Nevada	8.5	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.5	23.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	76.5
New Hampshire	5.6	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	66.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 1999--Continued

State	Library development						Library development				
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	9.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	22.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	77.8
New Mexico	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	21.8	9.5	2.2	1.9	1.6	6.5	43.6	10.1	8.9	7.5	29.9
North Carolina	13.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	76.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.1
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	16.0	5.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	9.0	31.3	6.3	6.3	0.0	56.3
Oklahoma	10.0	9.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	95.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Oregon	4.3	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.3	37.6	4.7	2.4	2.4	52.9
Pennsylvania	25.0	5.4	12.4	0.1	0.0	7.1	21.6	49.6	0.4	0.0	28.4
Rhode Island	7.8	4.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	3.0	58.7	2.6	0.0	0.0	38.7
South Carolina	5.6	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.4
South Dakota	2.7	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	21.3	15.3	0.0	2.0	0.0	4.0	71.8	0.0	9.4	0.0	18.8
Utah	10.5	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	66.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3
Vermont	4.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	9.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	11.5	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.5	43.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	56.5
West Virginia	6.0	4.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	66.7	16.7	0.0	0.0	16.7
Wisconsin	11.3	8.3	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	73.3	26.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	8.4	5.8	0.7	1.8	0.1	0.1	68.9	7.8	21.6	1.2	0.6

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 13d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 1999

State	Library services				Library services		
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	2,185.7	1,045.2	552.9	587.6	47.8	25.3	26.9
Alabama	28.0	24.0	4.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0
Alaska	22.0	11.0	5.0	6.0	50.0	22.7	27.3
Arizona	66.0	38.0	23.0	5.0	57.6	34.8	7.6
Arkansas	26.0	10.0	16.0	0.0	38.5	61.5	0.0
California	83.5	44.0	34.5	5.0	52.7	41.3	6.0
Colorado	19.5	8.5	2.5	8.5	43.6	12.8	43.6
Connecticut	61.0	27.0	17.0	17.0	44.3	27.9	27.9
Delaware	11.8	3.0	2.3	6.5	25.5	19.1	55.3
District of Columbia	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	38.5	22.0	10.5	6.0	57.1	27.3	15.6
Georgia	7.5	2.0	1.5	4.0	26.7	20.0	53.3
Hawaii	79.5	78.0	1.0	0.5	98.1	1.3	0.6
Idaho	19.0	12.0	7.0	0.0	63.2	36.8	0.0
Illinois	45.8	18.8	10.0	17.0	41.0	21.9	37.2
Indiana	61.4	44.4	9.0	8.0	72.3	14.7	13.0
Iowa	19.0	14.0	5.0	0.0	73.7	26.3	0.0
Kansas	18.0	6.5	1.5	10.0	36.1	8.3	55.6
Kentucky	30.5	18.5	9.0	3.0	60.7	29.5	9.8
Louisiana	63.0	27.0	12.0	24.0	42.9	19.0	38.1
Maine	22.0	9.0	13.0	0.0	40.9	59.1	0.0
Maryland	17.0	0.0	0.0	17.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Massachusetts	1.0	0.7	0.3	0.0	70.0	30.0	0.0
Michigan	93.5	39.0	23.0	31.5	41.7	24.6	33.7
Minnesota	15.0	11.5	3.5	0.0	76.7	23.3	0.0
Mississippi	20.8	10.1	10.6	0.0	48.8	51.2	0.0
Missouri	38.5	8.0	2.0	28.5	20.8	5.2	74.0
Montana	28.9	6.7	2.5	19.7	23.2	8.7	68.2
Nebraska	13.5	4.8	4.8	4.0	35.2	35.2	29.6
Nevada	17.0	10.5	4.5	2.0	61.8	26.5	11.8
New Hampshire	38.3	16.9	6.6	14.9	44.0	17.1	38.9

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 1999--Continued

State	Library services				Library services		
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	37.0	30.0	7.0	0.0	81.1	18.9	0.0
New Mexico	50.0	35.0	15.0	0.0	70.0	30.0	0.0
New York	149.9	78.7	45.4	25.8	52.5	30.3	17.2
North Carolina	70.5	27.2	10.0	33.3	38.6	14.2	47.2
North Dakota	23.0	21.0	2.0	0.0	91.3	8.7	0.0
Ohio	83.0	29.0	21.0	33.0	34.9	25.3	39.8
Oklahoma	50.0	27.0	4.0	19.0	54.0	8.0	38.0
Oregon	35.1	10.0	12.0	13.1	28.5	34.2	37.4
Pennsylvania	49.0	32.5	16.5	0.0	66.3	33.7	0.0
Rhode Island	6.3	4.4	0.3	1.6	69.8	4.8	25.4
South Carolina	31.9	18.8	9.4	3.8	58.8	29.4	11.8
South Dakota	25.9	12.8	5.2	8.0	49.2	19.9	30.9
Tennessee	87.0	29.0	27.0	31.0	33.3	31.0	35.6
Texas	98.1	24.9	8.8	64.5	25.4	8.9	65.7
Utah	33.0	4.0	3.5	25.5	12.1	10.6	77.2
Vermont	28.0	21.5	4.5	2.0	76.8	16.1	7.1
Virginia	153.3	51.5	73.3	28.5	33.6	47.8	18.6
Washington	94.5	27.5	26.0	41.0	29.1	27.5	43.4
West Virginia	23.0	6.0	2.0	15.0	26.1	8.7	65.2
Wisconsin	26.8	12.5	9.8	4.5	46.7	36.4	16.8
Wyoming	17.3	8.3	9.0	0.0	47.8	52.2	0.0

- NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.
2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.
3. Percentages may not sum to 100 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Administration of LSTA grants ¹				Administration of LSTA grants		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ²	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	84.1	41.7	22.8	19.6	49.6	27.1	23.3
Alabama	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
Alaska	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1.2	1.0	0.0	0.3	79.5	0.0	20.5
Arkansas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	2.5	2.0	0.0	0.5	80.0	0.0	20.0
Colorado	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Delaware	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	3.9	2.0	0.0	1.9	51.9	0.0	48.1
Georgia	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.1	50.0	33.3	16.7
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	1.8	0.3	0.0	1.5	14.3	0.0	85.7
Illinois	3.2	1.9	0.4	1.0	57.8	10.9	31.3
Indiana	1.6	0.6	0.0	1.0	36.3	0.0	63.7
Iowa	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Kansas	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.3	50.0	25.0	25.0
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.9	1.0	0.5	0.4	52.6	26.3	21.1
Maine	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	1.7	0.6	0.9	0.3	33.3	51.5	15.2
Michigan	6.0	0.0	4.0	2.0	0.0	66.7	33.3
Minnesota	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1.9	0.5	1.4	0.0	26.6	73.4	0.0
Missouri	1.1	0.8	0.0	0.3	76.2	0.0	23.8
Montana	1.2	0.9	0.3	0.0	78.3	21.7	0.0
Nebraska	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.0	37.5	62.5	0.0
Nevada	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14a.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Administration of LSTA grants ¹				Administration of LSTA grants		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ²	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	1.4	0.9	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
North Carolina	1.4	1.0	0.0	0.4	71.4	0.0	28.6
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	6.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	50.0	33.3	16.7
Oklahoma	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	1.1	0.1	0.7	0.3	10.4	66.0	23.6
Pennsylvania	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Rhode Island	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.2	75.0	0.0	25.0
South Carolina	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.1	63.2	30.3	6.6
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Texas	5.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	40.0	40.0	20.0
Utah	1.4	0.9	0.4	0.1	66.7	25.9	7.4
Vermont	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	49.5	50.5
West Virginia	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1.4	0.6	0.1	0.8	42.9	3.6	53.6
Wyoming	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.0	72.2	27.8	0.0

¹ LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

² Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Administration of state aid				Administration of state aid			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	55.5	27.0	14.8	13.7	48.6	26.7	24.7	
Alabama	4.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	50.0	25.0	25.0	
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arkansas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0	
Colorado	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.7	56.7	0.0	43.3	
Georgia	1.0	0.1	0.6	0.3	10.0	60.0	30.0	
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	
Illinois	6.7	2.0	2.0	2.7	29.9	29.9	40.3	
Indiana	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.1	88.2	0.0	11.8	
Iowa	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kansas	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Louisiana	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.2	60.0	20.0	20.0	
Maine	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Maryland	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3	
Michigan	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Minnesota	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	1.9	0.5	1.4	0.0	26.7	73.3	0.0	
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Montana	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.0	44.4	55.6	0.0	
Nebraska	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Nevada	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14b.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Administration of state aid				Administration of state aid		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
New Mexico	2.7	2.3	0.0	0.3	87.6	0.0	12.4
New York	3.7	2.1	1.6	0.0	55.7	44.3	0.0
North Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
North Dakota	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	35.5	32.3	32.3
Pennsylvania	1.9	0.0	0.9	1.0	0.0	47.4	52.6
Rhode Island	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.2	66.7	0.0	33.3
South Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	73.7	26.3	0.0
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Utah	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	60.0	40.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	4.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	50.0	25.0	25.0
Wisconsin	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.0	13.3	86.7	0.0
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 14c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development/telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 1999

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications				Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	227.1	98.0	67.3	61.9	43.1	29.6	27.2	
Alabama	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	
Alaska	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0	
Arizona	6.2	1.2	2.0	3.0	19.4	32.3	48.4	
Arkansas	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
California	9.0	3.0	5.0	1.0	33.3	55.6	11.1	
Colorado	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3	
Connecticut	4.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Delaware	4.3	2.3	2.0	0.0	53.5	46.5	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	5.4	2.9	0.5	2.0	53.3	9.3	37.4	
Georgia	6.0	2.0	3.0	1.0	33.3	50.0	16.7	
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.7	0.3	0.0	0.4	38.5	0.0	61.5	
Illinois	13.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	30.8	30.8	38.5	
Indiana	3.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	33.3	0.0	66.7	
Iowa	3.3	2.3	1.0	0.0	69.2	30.8	0.0	
Kansas	3.5	2.0	0.0	1.5	57.1	0.0	42.9	
Kentucky	12.0	0.0	4.0	8.0	0.0	33.3	66.7	
Louisiana	6.0	3.0	1.0	2.0	50.0	16.7	33.3	
Maine	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Maryland	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	3.1	2.4	0.8	0.0	75.8	24.2	0.0	
Michigan	14.0	2.0	9.0	3.0	14.3	64.3	21.4	
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	6.5	0.5	6.0	0.0	7.7	92.3	0.0	
Missouri	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Montana	4.8	2.5	2.3	0.0	52.6	47.4	0.0	
Nebraska	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0	
Nevada	2.5	0.0	2.0	0.5	0.0	80.0	20.0	
New Hampshire	6.1	2.2	0.0	3.9	35.6	0.0	64.4	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14c.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development/telecommunications in state
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications				Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	4.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	25.0	50.0	25.0	
New Mexico	5.0	2.0	3.0	0.0	40.0	60.0	0.0	
New York	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
North Carolina	5.0	4.0	0.0	1.0	80.0	0.0	20.0	
North Dakota	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Ohio	6.0	2.0	4.0	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0	
Oklahoma	6.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	33.3	16.7	50.0	
Oregon	4.9	2.0	2.9	0.0	40.7	59.3	0.0	
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Rhode Island	2.5	1.5	0.0	1.0	60.0	0.0	40.0	
South Carolina	6.1	5.1	0.0	0.9	84.5	0.0	15.5	
South Dakota	1.0	0.8	0.3	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	
Tennessee	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Texas	6.0	5.0	0.0	1.0	83.3	0.0	16.7	
Utah	4.2	2.6	0.6	1.0	61.4	14.5	24.1	
Vermont	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Virginia	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	4.0	3.0	1.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	
West Virginia	12.0	1.0	0.0	11.0	8.3	0.0	91.7	
Wisconsin	4.6	4.0	0.0	0.6	87.0	0.0	13.0	
Wyoming	7.0	4.0	2.0	1.0	57.1	28.6	14.3	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Blind and physically handicapped services				Blind and physically handicapped services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	484.3	83.8	48.0	352.5	17.3	9.9	72.8	
Alabama	8.0	3.0	0.0	5.0	37.5	0.0	62.5	
Alaska	2.1	0.1	0.0	2.0	4.8	0.0	95.2	
Arizona	23.0	9.0	3.0	11.0	39.1	13.0	47.8	
Arkansas	9.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	22.2	11.1	66.7	
California	21.0	3.0	0.0	18.0	14.3	0.0	85.7	
Colorado	10.5	2.0	1.0	7.5	19.0	9.5	71.4	
Connecticut	11.0	2.0	0.0	9.0	18.2	0.0	81.8	
Delaware	3.5	0.5	1.0	2.0	14.3	28.6	57.1	
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0	
Florida	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Georgia	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0	
Hawaii	12.0	2.0	0.0	10.0	16.7	0.0	83.3	
Idaho	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	11.1	0.0	88.9	
Illinois	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0	
Indiana	13.0	1.0	1.0	11.0	7.7	7.7	84.6	
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Kansas	5.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	20.0	0.0	80.0	
Kentucky	13.0	4.0	2.0	7.0	30.8	15.4	53.8	
Louisiana	13.0	3.0	2.0	8.0	23.1	15.4	61.5	
Maine	6.0	0.5	0.0	5.5	8.3	0.0	91.7	
Maryland	17.0	5.0	0.0	12.0	29.4	0.0	70.6	
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Michigan	10.0	0.0	4.0	6.0	0.0	40.0	60.0	
Minnesota	10.5	2.0	0.0	8.5	19.0	0.0	81.0	
Mississippi	7.5	1.5	6.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0	
Missouri	24.0	4.0	2.0	18.0	16.7	8.3	75.0	
Montana	6.0	1.0	1.0	4.0	16.7	16.7	66.7	
Nebraska	12.5	2.0	3.0	7.5	16.0	24.0	60.0	
Nevada	5.5	1.0	0.0	4.5	18.2	0.0	81.8	
New Hampshire	4.5	0.9	0.0	3.6	20.7	0.0	79.3	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14d.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Blind and physically handicapped services				Blind and physically handicapped services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	26.0	4.0	3.0	19.0	15.4	11.5	73.1	
New Mexico	8.0	1.0	0.0	7.0	12.5	0.0	87.5	
New York	18.2	4.3	0.0	13.9	23.8	0.0	76.2	
North Carolina	33.3	1.0	1.0	31.3	3.0	3.0	94.0	
North Dakota	5.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	20.0	20.0	60.0	
Ohio	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0	
Oklahoma	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Oregon	10.3	1.3	0.0	9.0	12.6	0.0	87.4	
Pennsylvania	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Rhode Island	4.4	2.4	0.0	2.0	54.9	0.0	45.1	
South Carolina	8.4	1.9	0.0	6.6	22.3	0.0	77.7	
South Dakota	8.0	0.0	1.5	6.5	0.0	18.8	81.3	
Tennessee	11.0	1.0	0.0	10.0	9.1	0.0	90.9	
Texas	53.0	6.5	10.0	36.5	12.3	18.9	68.9	
Utah	25.5	3.0	2.0	20.5	11.8	7.9	80.4	
Vermont	2.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	20.0	40.0	40.0	
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
West Virginia	3.0	1.0	0.0	2.0	33.3	0.0	66.7	
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Wyoming	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14e.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Children's/young adult services			Children's/young adult services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)			Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	43.6	33.4	3.2	7.0	76.5	7.3	16.1
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1.2	0.7	0.0	0.5	58.3	0.0	41.7
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	76.9	0.0	23.1
Connecticut	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0
District of Columb	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.3	75.0	0.0	25.0
Georgia	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.2	84.2	0.0	15.8
Hawaii	7.0	5.0	0.0	2.0	71.4	0.0	28.6
Idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
Indiana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	80.0	0.0	20.0
Maine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	66.7	0.0	33.3
Montana	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	1.3	0.8	0.5	0.0	60.0	40.0	0.0
Nevada	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14e.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Children's/young adult services				Children's/young adult services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
New Mexico	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	75.2	0.0	24.8	
New York	0.9	0.7	0.2	0.0	77.6	22.4	0.0	
North Carolina	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Ohio	1.5	1.3	0.0	0.3	83.3	0.0	16.7	
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Oregon	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.2	83.3	0.0	16.7	
Pennsylvania	2.7	0.5	2.0	0.2	18.5	74.1	7.4	
Rhode Island	1.3	1.1	0.0	0.2	84.6	0.0	15.4	
South Carolina	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
South Dakota	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.5	16.7	0.0	83.3	
Tennessee	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Utah	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Vermont	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Wisconsin	1.2	1.0	0.0	0.2	83.3	0.0	16.7	
Wyoming	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14f.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Institutional library services				Institutional library services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	61.1	31.2	3.7	26.3	51.1	6.0	43.0	
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Colorado	6.0	4.5	1.0	0.5	75.0	16.7	8.3	
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Georgia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Illinois	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Indiana	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kentucky	13.0	4.0	2.0	7.0	30.8	15.4	53.8	
Louisiana	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	62.5	0.0	37.5	
Maine	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Missouri	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Montana	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Nebraska	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14f.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Institutional library services				Institutional library services			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
New Mexico	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
New York	1.1	1.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
North Dakota	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Ohio	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.2	76.9	0.0	23.1	
Oklahoma	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Oregon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Pennsylvania	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.2	75.0	0.0	25.0	
Rhode Island	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
South Carolina	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(-)	(-)	(-)	
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Tennessee	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Vermont	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7	
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	29.5	13.0	0.0	16.5	44.1	0.0	55.9	
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Wisconsin	1.9	1.5	0.0	0.4	78.9	0.0	21.1	
Wyoming	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.2	20.0	0.0	80.0	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

- Not applicable.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

4. Institutional library services--Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the state.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14g.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Library statistics				Library statistics			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	39.4	25.0	3.8	10.7	63.3	9.7	27.1	
Alabama	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Arkansas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7	
Colorado	2.5	1.8	0.0	0.8	70.0	0.0	30.0	
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Georgia	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	20.0	40.0	40.0	
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3	
Illinois	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Iowa	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0	
Kansas	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Louisiana	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Maine	1.3	0.3	0.0	1.0	20.0	0.0	80.0	
Maryland	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	2.3	1.3	0.5	0.5	55.6	22.2	22.2	
Michigan	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Minnesota	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Missouri	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.2	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Montana	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Nebraska	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.3	35.7	28.6	35.7	
Nevada	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New Hampshire	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	59.7	0.0	40.3	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14g.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Library statistics				Library statistics		
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	1.2	0.1	0.7	0.5	7.4	54.1	38.5
North Carolina	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
North Dakota	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0
Ohio	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Oklahoma	2.5	2.0	0.5	0.0	80.0	20.0	0.0
Oregon	1.1	0.7	0.0	0.4	63.6	0.0	36.4
Pennsylvania	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Rhode Island	1.3	0.6	0.0	0.7	46.2	0.0	53.8
South Carolina	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Utah	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	60.0	40.0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14h.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Literacy program support				Literacy program support			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	35.8	10.9	15.2	9.7	30.5	42.4	27.1	
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	2.5	0.0	2.0	0.5	0.0	80.0	20.0	
Colorado	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0	
Florida	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3	
Georgia	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Hawaii	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Idaho	1.5	0.0	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	
Illinois	10.8	0.0	6.0	4.8	0.0	55.8	44.2	
Indiana	2.3	1.3	0.0	1.0	55.6	0.0	44.4	
Iowa	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kansas	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Kentucky	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Louisiana	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0	
Maine	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Missouri	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	80.0	0.0	20.0	
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Nebraska	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Nevada	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	
New Hampshire	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14h.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Literacy program support				Literacy program support			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
New York	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	71.9	28.1	0.0	
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Ohio	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.4	41.7	0.0	58.3	
Oklahoma	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	
Oregon	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	75.0	0.0	25.0	
Pennsylvania	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Rhode Island	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
South Carolina	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(-)	(-)	(-)	
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Tennessee	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Wisconsin	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

- Not applicable.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 14i.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999**

State	Marketing/communications				Marketing/communications			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	40.4	13.6	20.0	6.7	33.7	49.6	16.7	
Alabama	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arkansas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Colorado	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Florida	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	33.3	33.3	33.3	
Georgia	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Hawaii	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.8	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.0	66.7	33.3	
Illinois	2.5	0.8	0.0	1.8	30.0	0.0	70.0	
Indiana	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Iowa	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Kansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Kentucky	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Louisiana	1.2	1.0	0.0	0.2	83.3	0.0	16.7	
Maine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Michigan	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	3.1	0.4	2.8	0.0	12.1	87.9	0.0	
Missouri	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Nebraska	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14i.--Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies,
by type of position and state: Fall 1999--Continued**

State	Marketing/communications				Marketing/communications			
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (in full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
New Mexico	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	75.2	0.0	24.8	
New York	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
North Carolina	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Ohio	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Oklahoma	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Oregon	2.2	1.4	0.4	0.5	61.4	15.9	22.7	
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Rhode Island	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0	
South Carolina	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Tennessee	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Texas	1.5	0.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Washington	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
West Virginia	4.0	0.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Wyoming	1.9	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 15a--Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	3,743	1,144	2,599	3,459	1,068	2,391	284	76	208
Alabama	56	13	43	55	13	42	1	0	1
Alaska	34	13	21	34	13	21	0	0	0
Arizona	119	35	84	113	35	78	6	0	6
Arkansas	53	12	41	53	12	41	0	0	0
California	195	55	140	175	51	124	20	4	16
Colorado	40	16	24	33	12	21	7	4	3
Connecticut	120	50	70	116	48	68	4	2	2
Delaware	20	6	14	18	5	13	2	1	1
District of Columbia	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0
Florida	113	38	75	106	38	68	7	0	7
Georgia	27	8	19	26	8	18	1	0	1
Hawaii	87	18	69	73	16	57	14	2	12
Idaho	40	8	32	37	8	29	3	0	3
Illinois	95	17	78	93	16	77	2	1	1
Indiana	73	19	54	70	18	52	3	1	2
Iowa	33	4	29	33	4	29	0	0	0
Kansas	25	7	18	25	7	18	0	0	0
Kentucky	159	47	112	158	47	111	1	0	1
Louisiana	81	24	57	81	24	57	0	0	0
Maine	59	12	47	59	12	47	0	0	0
Maryland	27	4	23	27	4	23	0	0	0
Massachusetts	30	9	21	28	9	19	2	0	2
Michigan	91	24	67	91	24	67	0	0	0
Minnesota	15	5	10	14	4	10	1	1	0
Mississippi	56	14	42	56	14	42	0	0	0
Missouri	50	14	36	47	13	34	3	1	2
Montana	39	13	26	35	13	22	4	0	4
Nebraska	46	10	36	42	10	32	4	0	4
Nevada	48	12	36	40	11	29	8	1	7
New Hampshire	54	18	36	45	14	31	9	4	5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15a--Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	88	26	62	88	26	62	0	0	0
New Mexico	64	25	39	60	25	35	4	0	4
New York	205	61	144	181	58	123	24	3	21
North Carolina	87	24	63	83	24	59	4	0	4
North Dakota	29	5	24	29	5	24	0	0	0
Ohio	125	43	82	123	43	80	2	0	2
Oklahoma	81	22	59	79	20	59	2	2	0
Oregon	46	19	27	43	19	24	3	0	3
Pennsylvania	86	28	58	74	25	49	12	3	9
Rhode Island	20	6	14	20	6	14	0	0	0
South Carolina	48	16	32	48	16	32	0	0	0
South Dakota	29	4	25	26	4	22	3	0	3
Tennessee	98	38	60	98	38	60	0	0	0
Texas	210	87	123	176	71	105	34	16	18
Utah	78	41	37	66	34	32	12	7	5
Vermont	39	12	27	36	10	26	3	2	1
Virginia	268	100	168	205	81	124	63	19	44
Washington	111	20	91	107	19	88	4	1	3
West Virginia	65	23	42	65	23	42	0	0	0
Wisconsin	42	11	31	32	10	22	10	1	9
Wyoming	31	7	24	29	7	22	2	0	2

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 15b--Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS*								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	1,150	322	828	1,102	319	783	48	3	45
Alabama	21	8	13	21	8	13	0	0	0
Alaska	16	5	11	16	5	11	0	0	0
Arizona	33	7	26	33	7	26	0	0	0
Arkansas	17	4	13	17	4	13	0	0	0
California	52	20	32	46	20	26	6	0	6
Colorado	14	4	10	11	3	8	3	1	2
Connecticut	39	13	26	38	12	26	1	1	0
Delaware	5	1	4	5	1	4	0	0	0
District of Columbia	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	32	7	25	30	7	23	2	0	2
Georgia	10	3	7	9	3	6	1	0	1
Hawaii	40	10	30	32	10	22	8	0	8
Idaho	13	5	8	13	5	8	0	0	0
Illinois	31	7	24	31	7	24	0	0	0
Indiana	32	11	21	29	10	19	3	1	2
Iowa	11	3	8	11	3	8	0	0	0
Kansas	12	7	5	12	7	5	0	0	0
Kentucky	36	8	28	36	8	28	0	0	0
Louisiana	32	8	24	32	8	24	0	0	0
Maine	18	4	14	18	4	14	0	0	0
Maryland	12	2	10	12	2	10	0	0	0
Massachusetts	14	5	9	14	5	9	0	0	0
Michigan	28	8	20	28	8	20	0	0	0
Minnesota	9	2	7	9	2	7	0	0	0
Mississippi	19	5	14	19	5	14	0	0	0
Missouri	17	3	14	17	3	14	0	0	0
Montana	8	3	5	7	3	4	1	0	1
Nebraska	18	3	15	17	3	14	1	0	1
Nevada	12	0	12	11	0	11	1	0	1
New Hampshire	21	7	14	20	7	13	1	0	1

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15b--Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999 --Continued

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS*								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	33	9	24	33	9	24	0	0	0
New Mexico	22	6	16	21	6	15	1	0	1
New York	75	23	52	63	23	40	12	0	12
North Carolina	28	6	22	28	6	22	0	0	0
North Dakota	10	3	7	10	3	7	0	0	0
Ohio	34	14	20	34	14	20	0	0	0
Oklahoma	32	5	27	32	5	27	0	0	0
Oregon	13	7	6	13	7	6	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	30	9	21	29	9	20	1	0	1
Rhode Island	11	4	7	11	4	7	0	0	0
South Carolina	24	6	18	24	6	18	0	0	0
South Dakota	4	1	3	4	1	3	0	0	0
Tennessee	20	7	13	20	7	13	0	0	0
Texas	41	7	34	40	7	33	1	0	1
Utah	14	8	6	14	8	6	0	0	0
Vermont	12	3	9	11	3	8	1	0	1
Virginia	32	13	19	32	13	19	0	0	0
Washington	41	7	34	41	7	34	0	0	0
West Virginia	16	4	12	16	4	12	0	0	0
Wisconsin	21	4	17	17	4	13	4	0	4
Wyoming	12	3	9	12	3	9	0	0	0

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 15c--Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	693	299	394	654	283	371	39	16	23
Alabama	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Arizona	25	12	13	24	12	12	1	0	1
Arkansas	4	1	3	4	1	3	0	0	0
California	27	15	12	27	15	12	0	0	0
Colorado	11	7	4	8	5	3	3	2	1
Connecticut	17	8	9	16	8	8	1	0	1
Delaware	8	3	5	8	3	5	0	0	0
District of Columbia	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	23	9	14	20	9	11	3	0	3
Georgia	6	3	3	6	3	3	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Illinois	19	2	17	19	2	17	0	0	0
Indiana	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
Iowa	21	0	21	21	0	21	0	0	0
Kansas	2	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Kentucky	45	23	22	45	23	22	0	0	0
Louisiana	12	3	9	12	3	9	0	0	0
Maine	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	7	2	5	7	2	5	0	0	0
Michigan	24	10	14	24	10	14	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	28	5	23	28	5	23	0	0	0
Missouri	3	1	2	3	1	2	0	0	0
Montana	21	9	12	19	9	10	2	0	2
Nebraska	15	3	12	14	3	11	1	0	1
Nevada	13	7	6	13	7	6	0	0	0
New Hampshire	2	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15c--Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	10	5	5	10	5	5	0	0	0
New Mexico	8	5	3	8	5	3	0	0	0
New York	12	0	12	11	0	11	1	0	1
North Carolina	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
North Dakota	5	2	3	5	2	3	0	0	0
Ohio	16	9	7	16	9	7	0	0	0
Oklahoma	12	10	2	12	10	2	0	0	0
Oregon	9	4	5	8	4	4	1	0	1
Pennsylvania	9	3	6	9	3	6	0	0	0
Rhode Island	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
South Carolina	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
South Dakota	3	2	1	3	2	1	0	0	0
Tennessee	19	9	10	19	9	10	0	0	0
Texas	49	25	24	45	24	21	4	1	3
Utah	20	18	2	16	15	1	4	3	1
Vermont	10	4	6	10	4	6	0	0	0
Virginia	123	62	61	106	53	53	17	9	8
Washington	18	8	10	18	8	10	0	0	0
West Virginia	7	3	4	7	3	4	0	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Wyoming	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 15d--Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
50 States and DC	1,900	523	1,377	1,703	466	1,237	197	57	140
Alabama	33	4	29	32	4	28	1	0	1
Alaska	17	8	9	17	8	9	0	0	0
Arizona	61	16	45	56	16	40	5	0	5
Arkansas	32	7	25	32	7	25	0	0	0
California	116	20	96	102	16	86	14	4	10
Colorado	15	5	10	14	4	10	1	1	0
Connecticut	64	29	35	62	28	34	2	1	1
Delaware	7	2	5	5	1	4	2	1	1
District of Columbia	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Florida	58	22	36	56	22	34	2	0	2
Georgia	11	2	9	11	2	9	0	0	0
Hawaii	47	8	39	41	6	35	6	2	4
Idaho	25	2	23	22	2	20	3	0	3
Illinois	45	8	37	43	7	36	2	1	1
Indiana	35	6	29	35	6	29	0	0	0
Iowa	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Kansas	11	0	11	11	0	11	0	0	0
Kentucky	78	16	62	77	16	61	1	0	1
Louisiana	37	13	24	37	13	24	0	0	0
Maine	40	8	32	40	8	32	0	0	0
Maryland	15	2	13	15	2	13	0	0	0
Massachusetts	9	2	7	7	2	5	2	0	2
Michigan	39	6	33	39	6	33	0	0	0
Minnesota	6	3	3	5	2	3	1	1	0
Mississippi	9	4	5	9	4	5	0	0	0
Missouri	30	10	20	27	9	18	3	1	2
Montana	10	1	9	9	1	8	1	0	1
Nebraska	13	4	9	11	4	7	2	0	2
Nevada	23	5	18	16	4	12	7	1	6
New Hampshire	31	10	21	24	7	17	7	3	4

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15d--Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	45	12	33	45	12	33	0	0	0
New Mexico	34	14	20	31	14	17	3	0	3
New York	118	38	80	107	35	72	11	3	8
North Carolina	58	18	40	54	18	36	4	0	4
North Dakota	14	0	14	14	0	14	0	0	0
Ohio	75	20	55	73	20	53	2	0	2
Oklahoma	37	7	30	35	5	30	2	2	0
Oregon	24	8	16	22	8	14	2	0	2
Pennsylvania	47	16	31	36	13	23	11	3	8
Rhode Island	8	2	6	8	2	6	0	0	0
South Carolina	21	10	11	21	10	11	0	0	0
South Dakota	22	1	21	19	1	18	3	0	3
Tennessee	59	22	37	59	22	37	0	0	0
Texas	120	55	65	91	40	51	29	15	14
Utah	44	15	29	36	11	25	8	4	4
Vermont	17	5	12	15	3	12	2	2	0
Virginia	113	25	88	67	15	52	46	10	36
Washington	52	5	47	48	4	44	4	1	3
West Virginia	42	16	26	42	16	26	0	0	0
Wisconsin	19	6	13	13	5	8	6	1	5
Wyoming	11	3	8	9	3	6	2	0	2

NOTES: 1. Number of staff represent staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 16.--Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Total income, by source				Total income, by source		
	Total	Federal ¹	State ²	Other ³	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$948,982	\$137,542	\$794,301	\$17,139	14.5	83.7	1.8
Alabama	10,827	2,897	7,931	0	26.8	73.2	0.0
Alaska	5,282	675	4,607	0	12.8	87.2	0.0
Arizona	9,503	2,644	6,640	219	27.8	69.9	2.3
Arkansas	7,314	1,288	6,027	0	17.6	82.4	0.0
California	63,321	14,263	48,649	408	22.5	76.8	0.6
Colorado	8,219	1,857	6,332	29	22.6	77.0	0.4
Connecticut	20,349	2,747	16,145	1,457	13.5	79.3	7.2
Delaware	4,018	823	3,195	0	20.5	79.5	0.0
District of Columbia	1,328	672	657	0	50.6	49.4	0.0
Florida	52,923	7,056	45,866	0	13.3	86.7	0.0
Georgia	33,745	3,215	30,530	0	9.5	90.5	0.0
Hawaii	4,092	661	3,186	244	16.2	77.9	6.0
Idaho	3,700	1,041	2,489	170	28.1	67.3	4.6
Illinois	76,911	4,956	66,637	5,319	6.4	86.6	6.9
Indiana	11,310	2,870	8,201	239	25.4	72.5	2.1
Iowa	4,699	1,571	3,110	18	33.4	66.2	0.4
Kansas	6,394	1,391	4,971	32	21.8	77.7	0.5
Kentucky	16,681	2,538	12,973	1,170	15.2	77.8	7.0
Louisiana	8,592	2,153	6,408	31	25.1	74.6	0.4
Maine	3,592	925	2,666	0	25.8	74.2	0.0
Maryland	33,365	2,538	30,827	0	7.6	92.4	0.0
Massachusetts	51,322	2,507	48,815	0	4.9	95.1	0.0
Michigan	38,743	5,616	32,954	174	14.5	85.1	0.4
Minnesota	17,066	2,544	14,505	17	14.9	85.0	0.1
Mississippi	11,362	1,288	10,074	0	11.3	88.7	0.0
Missouri	10,687	2,851	7,835	0	26.7	73.3	0.0
Montana	3,302	1,011	2,192	99	30.6	66.4	3.0
Nebraska	4,485	989	3,289	207	22.0	73.3	4.6
Nevada	5,041	1,210	3,531	300	24.0	70.1	5.9
New Hampshire	2,828	846	1,821	161	29.9	64.4	5.7

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 16.--Total income of state library agencies, by source of income, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Total income, by source				Total income, by source		
	Total	Federal ¹	State ²	Other ³	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$25,665	\$4,372	\$21,256	\$37	17.0	82.8	0.1
New Mexico	4,413	951	3,462	0	21.5	78.5	0.0
New York	107,131	6,601	100,437	92	6.2	93.8	0.1
North Carolina	27,261	3,056	23,975	230	11.2	87.9	0.8
North Dakota	2,033	617	1,371	46	30.3	67.4	2.2
Ohio	21,444	4,986	15,781	677	23.3	73.6	3.2
Oklahoma	9,122	2,385	6,737	0	26.1	73.9	0.0
Oregon	5,225	1,605	3,428	192	30.7	65.6	3.7
Pennsylvania	69,546	6,209	63,087	250	8.9	90.7	0.4
Rhode Island	7,217	805	6,412	0	11.2	88.8	0.0
South Carolina	12,216	2,359	9,846	10	19.3	80.6	0.1
South Dakota	2,300	726	1,564	9	31.6	68.0	0.4
Tennessee	13,339	2,219	10,986	134	16.6	82.4	1.0
Texas	24,255	9,590	14,666	0	39.5	60.5	0.0
Utah	6,128	1,576	3,543	1,009	25.7	57.8	16.5
Vermont	2,432	601	1,774	57	24.7	73.0	2.3
Virginia	33,024	3,018	27,556	2,451	9.1	83.4	7.4
Washington	10,629	2,811	7,818	0	26.4	73.6	0.0
West Virginia	12,504	1,637	10,044	823	13.1	80.3	6.6
Wisconsin	19,807	3,466	15,841	500	17.5	80.0	2.5
Wyoming	2,290	310	1,650	330	13.6	72.0	14.4

¹Federal income includes Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program income, income from Titles I-III of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254), and other federal income.

²State income includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state income.

³Other income includes: a) any other income from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; b) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and c) income generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 17.--Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Federal program			Federal program	
	Total	LSTA ¹	Other ²	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$137,542	\$119,743	\$17,800	87.1	12.9
Alabama	2,897	2,260	637	78.0	22.0
Alaska	675	605	70	89.6	10.4
Arizona	2,644	2,474	170	93.6	6.4
Arkansas	1,288	714	574	55.4	44.6
California	14,263	14,263	0	100.0	0.0
Colorado	1,857	1,857	0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	2,747	1,600	1,147	58.2	41.8
Delaware	823	617	205	75.0	25.0
District of Columbia	672	672	0	100.0	0.0
Florida	7,056	6,625	431	93.9	6.1
Georgia	3,215	3,215	0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	661	575	86	86.9	13.1
Idaho	1,041	825	216	79.2	20.8
Illinois	4,956	4,956	0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	2,870	2,870	0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	1,571	1,570	1	100.0	0.0
Kansas	1,391	1,391	0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	2,538	2,026	511	79.9	20.1
Louisiana	2,153	2,153	0	100.0	0.0
Maine	925	925	0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	2,538	2,538	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	2,507	2,109	398	84.1	15.9
Michigan	5,616	5,382	234	95.8	4.2
Minnesota	2,544	2,488	57	97.8	2.2
Mississippi	1,288	924	364	71.7	28.3
Missouri	2,851	2,783	68	97.6	2.4
Montana	1,011	520	491	51.5	48.5
Nebraska	989	989	0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	1,210	1,034	176	85.5	14.5
New Hampshire	846	846	0	100.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 17.--Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 1999

--Continued

State	Federal program			Federal program	
	Total	LSTA ¹	Other ²	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$4,372	\$4,010	\$361	91.7	8.3
New Mexico	951	831	120	87.4	12.6
New York	6,601	5,244	1,357	79.4	20.6
North Carolina	3,056	2,669	387	87.3	12.7
North Dakota	617	617	0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	4,986	4,125	861	82.7	17.3
Oklahoma	2,385	1,771	613	74.3	25.7
Oregon	1,605	1,390	215	86.6	13.4
Pennsylvania	6,209	5,602	607	90.2	9.8
Rhode Island	805	805	0	100.0	0.0
South Carolina	2,359	1,554	805	65.9	34.1
South Dakota	726	407	319	56.1	43.9
Tennessee	2,219	1,836	383	82.7	17.3
Texas	9,590	7,423	2,167	77.4	22.6
Utah	1,576	738	838	46.8	53.2
Vermont	601	506	95	84.2	15.8
Virginia	3,018	2,566	451	85.0	15.0
Washington	2,811	1,340	1,471	47.7	52.3
West Virginia	1,637	1,637	0	100.0	0.0
Wisconsin	3,466	2,632	834	75.9	24.1
Wyoming	310	231	79	74.5	25.5

¹ Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program income.

² See Appendix C for a list of state library agencies by other federal income received.

Notes: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 18.--State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	State income, by type				State income, by type		
	Total	STLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	STLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$794,301	\$206,157	\$550,944	\$37,200	26.0	69.4	4.7
Alabama	7,931	2,981	4,949	0	37.6	62.4	0.0
Alaska	4,607	3,367	963	278	73.1	20.9	6.0
Arizona	6,640	6,211	351	77	93.5	5.3	1.2
Arkansas	6,027	2,699	3,328	0	44.8	55.2	0.0
California	48,649	14,059	34,590	0	28.9	71.1	0.0
Colorado	6,332	1,538	4,794	0	24.3	75.7	0.0
Connecticut	16,145	11,894	4,251	0	73.7	26.3	0.0
Delaware	3,195	778	1,622	796	24.4	50.7	24.9
District of Columbia	657	657	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	45,866	7,883	30,700	7,284	17.2	66.9	15.9
Georgia	30,530	1,387	29,143	0	4.5	95.5	0.0
Hawaii	3,186	3,186	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	2,489	2,489	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	66,637	6,093	60,543	0	9.1	90.9	0.0
Indiana	8,201	3,184	3,017	2,000	38.8	36.8	24.4
Iowa	3,110	3,093	0	17	99.5	0.0	0.5
Kansas	4,971	1,553	3,417	1	31.2	68.7	0.0
Kentucky	12,973	6,787	6,186	0	52.3	47.7	0.0
Louisiana	6,408	4,908	1,500	0	76.6	23.4	0.0
Maine	2,666	2,375	291	0	89.1	10.9	0.0
Maryland	30,827	1,319	22,991	6,518	4.3	74.6	21.1
Massachusetts	48,815	1,086	46,942	787	2.2	96.2	1.6
Michigan	32,954	8,110	22,154	2,691	24.6	67.2	8.2
Minnesota	14,505	1,388	13,117	0	9.6	90.4	0.0
Mississippi	10,074	4,058	6,015	0	40.3	59.7	0.0
Missouri	7,835	1,973	2,573	3,288	25.2	32.8	42.0
Montana	2,192	1,599	593	0	73.0	27.0	0.0
Nebraska	3,289	2,027	1,262	0	61.6	38.4	0.0
Nevada	3,531	2,060	1,041	431	58.3	29.5	12.2
New Hampshire	1,821	1,821	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 18.--State income of state library agencies, by type of state program and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	State income, by type				State income, by type		
	Total	STLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	STLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$21,256	\$3,346	\$17,370	\$540	15.7	81.7	2.5
New Mexico	3,462	3,073	357	32	88.8	10.3	0.9
New York	100,437	8,342	92,096	0	8.3	91.7	0.0
North Carolina	23,975	7,026	16,950	0	29.3	70.7	0.0
North Dakota	1,371	904	468	0	65.9	34.1	0.0
Ohio	15,781	7,072	2,643	6,067	44.8	16.7	38.4
Oklahoma	6,737	4,877	1,651	209	72.4	24.5	3.1
Oregon	3,428	2,899	529	0	84.6	15.4	0.0
Pennsylvania	63,087	5,061	52,157	5,869	8.0	82.7	9.3
Rhode Island	6,412	1,176	5,236	0	18.3	81.7	0.0
South Carolina	9,846	4,515	5,332	0	45.9	54.1	0.0
South Dakota	1,564	1,564	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	10,986	4,771	6,095	120	43.4	55.5	1.1
Texas	14,666	10,298	4,368	0	70.2	29.8	0.0
Utah	3,543	2,547	995	0	71.9	28.1	0.0
Vermont	1,774	1,739	0	36	98.0	0.0	2.0
Virginia	27,556	12,013	15,543	0	43.6	56.4	0.0
Washington	7,818	6,884	934	0	88.1	11.9	0.0
West Virginia	10,044	2,274	7,664	106	22.6	76.3	1.1
Wisconsin	15,841	1,617	14,224	0	10.2	89.8	0.0
Wyoming	1,650	1,596	0	54	96.7	0.0	3.3

* Income received from the state to support operation of the STLA (State Library Agency). Excludes income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 19.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Total expenditures, by source				Total expenditures, by source			Total expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$949,560	\$140,192	\$793,599	\$15,769	14.8	83.6	1.7	\$3.57
Alabama	10,827	2,897	7,931	0	26.8	73.2	0.0	2.62
Alaska	4,667	740	3,928	0	15.8	84.2	0.0	7.51
Arizona	9,688	2,655	6,584	449	27.4	68.0	4.6	2.11
Arkansas	7,297	1,270	6,027	0	17.4	82.6	0.0	2.87
California	63,321	14,263	48,649	408	22.5	76.8	0.6	1.90
Colorado	8,050	1,883	6,149	18	23.4	76.4	0.2	2.04
Connecticut	20,281	2,265	17,067	949	11.2	84.2	4.7	6.20
Delaware	4,087	861	3,226	0	21.1	78.9	0.0	6.14
District of Columbia	1,328	672	657	0	50.6	49.4	0.0	2.55
Florida	48,993	7,031	41,962	0	14.4	85.6	0.0	3.27
Georgia	36,441	3,511	32,930	0	9.6	90.4	0.0	4.83
Hawaii	4,092	661	3,186	244	16.2	77.9	6.0	3.43
Idaho	3,728	1,035	2,532	162	27.8	67.9	4.3	3.03
Illinois	71,996	4,956	61,874	5,167	6.9	85.9	7.2	6.75
Indiana	12,034	3,726	8,069	239	31.0	67.1	2.0	2.17
Iowa	4,735	1,606	3,111	18	33.9	65.7	0.4	1.65
Kansas	6,876	1,873	4,971	32	27.2	72.3	0.5	2.66
Kentucky	16,544	2,401	12,973	1,170	14.5	78.4	7.1	4.49
Louisiana	8,155	1,716	6,408	31	21.0	78.6	0.4	1.87
Maine	2,957	638	2,319	0	21.6	78.4	0.0	2.38
Maryland	34,052	2,538	31,514	0	7.5	92.5	0.0	6.67
Massachusetts	51,933	3,118	48,815	0	6.0	94.0	0.0	8.52
Michigan	38,544	5,636	32,777	131	14.6	85.0	0.3	4.15
Minnesota	16,631	2,247	14,378	6	13.5	86.5	0.0	3.51
Mississippi	11,693	1,371	10,322	0	11.7	88.3	0.0	4.31
Missouri	10,746	2,911	7,835	0	27.1	72.9	0.0	1.98
Montana	3,302	1,011	2,192	99	30.6	66.4	3.0	3.87
Nebraska	4,371	919	3,365	87	21.0	77.0	2.0	2.76
Nevada	6,445	1,210	4,926	309	18.8	76.4	4.8	3.62
New Hampshire	2,791	809	1,821	161	29.0	65.2	5.8	2.36

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 19.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 1999

--Continued

State	Total expenditures, by source				Total expenditures, by source			Total expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$23,029	\$4,154	\$18,875	\$0	18.0	82.0	0.0	\$2.84
New Mexico	4,413	951	3,462	0	21.6	78.4	0.0	2.57
New York	107,952	8,303	99,604	46	7.7	92.3	0.0	6.00
North Carolina	27,261	3,056	23,975	230	11.2	87.9	0.8	3.67
North Dakota	2,033	617	1,371	46	30.3	67.4	2.2	3.18
Ohio	21,088	4,875	15,695	518	23.1	74.4	2.5	1.88
Oklahoma	9,415	2,677	6,737	0	28.4	71.6	0.0	2.86
Oregon	5,169	1,605	3,428	136	31.0	66.3	2.6	1.61
Pennsylvania	69,546	6,209	63,087	250	8.9	90.7	0.4	5.85
Rhode Island	7,217	805	6,412	0	11.2	88.8	0.0	7.23
South Carolina	12,228	2,371	9,846	10	19.4	80.5	0.1	3.19
South Dakota	2,272	726	1,537	8	32.0	67.7	0.4	3.26
Tennessee	15,111	2,286	12,825	0	15.1	84.9	0.0	2.83
Texas	25,972	9,590	16,383	0	36.9	63.1	0.0	1.36
Utah	6,128	1,576	3,543	1,009	25.7	57.8	16.5	3.05
Vermont	2,400	601	1,707	92	25.0	71.1	3.8	4.07
Virginia	36,346	3,027	31,436	1,883	8.3	86.5	5.2	5.35
Washington	10,613	2,811	7,802	0	26.5	73.5	0.0	1.87
West Virginia	12,655	1,611	9,938	1,106	12.7	78.5	8.7	7.06
Wisconsin	19,807	3,466	15,841	500	17.5	80.0	2.5	3.78
Wyoming	2,302	450	1,596	257	19.5	69.3	11.2	4.73

* Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

NOTES: 1. Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in these categories.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 20.-- Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state:
Fiscal year 1999

State	Operating expenditures, by source				Operating expenditures, by source			Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$272,473	\$55,871	\$208,700	\$7,901	20.5	76.6	2.9	\$1.02
Alabama	3,989	1,008	2,981	0	25.3	74.7	0.0	0.96
Alaska	2,877	12	2,865	0	0.4	99.6	0.0	4.63
Arizona	7,645	1,170	6,116	359	15.3	80.0	4.7	1.66
Arkansas	3,739	1,052	2,686	0	28.1	71.9	0.0	1.47
California	17,300	2,832	14,059	408	16.4	81.3	2.4	0.52
Colorado	2,499	1,127	1,354	18	45.1	54.2	0.7	0.63
Connecticut	14,378	1,685	11,744	949	11.7	81.7	6.6	4.40
Delaware	1,614	748	866	0	46.4	53.6	0.0	2.42
District of Columbia	1,328	672	657	0	50.6	49.4	0.0	2.55
Florida	8,837	1,443	7,394	0	16.3	83.7	0.0	0.59
Georgia	3,607	2,245	1,362	0	62.2	37.8	0.0	0.48
Hawaii	4,092	661	3,186	244	16.2	77.9	6.0	3.43
Idaho	2,976	417	2,472	87	14.0	83.1	2.9	2.42
Illinois	6,624	156	6,446	22	2.4	97.3	0.3	0.62
Indiana	3,568	516	3,052	0	14.5	85.5	0.0	0.64
Iowa	2,741	1,204	1,519	18	43.9	55.4	0.7	0.96
Kansas	2,317	1,058	1,258	0	45.7	54.3	0.0	0.90
Kentucky	8,996	1,292	6,570	1,134	14.4	73.0	12.6	2.44
Louisiana	6,655	1,716	4,908	31	25.8	73.7	0.5	1.52
Maine	2,666	638	2,028	0	23.9	76.1	0.0	2.14
Maryland	1,787	591	1,196	0	33.1	66.9	0.0	0.35
Massachusetts	1,912	825	1,086	0	43.2	56.8	0.0	0.31
Michigan	11,163	3,069	7,964	131	27.5	71.3	1.2	1.20
Minnesota	1,429	105	1,319	6	7.3	92.3	0.4	0.30
Mississippi	4,899	581	4,318	0	11.9	88.1	0.0	1.80
Missouri	2,457	483	1,973	0	19.7	80.3	0.0	0.45
Montana	2,402	753	1,549	99	31.4	64.5	4.1	2.81
Nebraska	2,495	425	2,007	62	17.0	80.5	2.5	1.58
Nevada	3,963	253	3,401	309	6.4	85.8	7.8	2.23
New Hampshire	2,502	630	1,741	131	25.2	69.6	5.2	2.11

See footnotes at bottom of table.

**Table 20.-- Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state:
Fiscal year 1999--Continued**

State	Operating expenditures, by source				Operating expenditures, by source			Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$6,406	\$2,054	\$4,352	\$0	32.1	67.9	0.0	\$0.79
New Mexico	4,008	921	3,087	0	23.0	77.0	0.0	2.34
New York	11,168	3,537	7,584	46	31.7	67.9	0.4	0.62
North Carolina	6,548	418	5,967	163	6.4	91.1	2.5	0.88
North Dakota	1,366	417	904	46	30.5	66.2	3.3	2.14
Ohio	8,415	906	6,991	518	10.8	83.1	6.2	0.75
Oklahoma	6,757	1,671	5,086	0	24.7	75.3	0.0	2.05
Oregon	3,178	231	2,845	102	7.3	89.5	3.2	0.99
Pennsylvania	12,364	2,965	9,398	0	24.0	76.0	0.0	1.04
Rhode Island	1,815	639	1,176	0	35.2	64.8	0.0	1.82
South Carolina	5,668	1,143	4,515	10	20.2	79.6	0.2	1.48
South Dakota	1,898	407	1,482	8	21.5	78.1	0.4	2.73
Tennessee	6,231	665	5,567	0	10.7	89.3	0.0	1.17
Texas	12,769	1,290	11,478	0	10.1	89.9	0.0	0.67
Utah	3,455	775	2,547	133	22.4	73.7	3.9	1.72
Vermont	2,276	487	1,707	82	21.4	75.0	3.6	3.86
Virginia	16,047	2,763	12,013	1,271	17.2	74.9	7.9	2.36
Washington	8,072	1,205	6,868	0	14.9	85.1	0.0	1.42
West Virginia	4,110	927	2,274	909	22.6	55.3	22.1	2.29
Wisconsin	4,928	2,811	1,617	500	57.0	32.8	10.1	0.94
Wyoming	1,539	273	1,163	103	17.7	75.6	6.7	3.16

* Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 21.--Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state:

Fiscal year 1999

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source				Financial assistance to libraries, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$647,804	\$82,137	\$563,844	\$1,823	12.7	87.0	0.3
Alabama	6,838	1,889	4,949	0	27.6	72.4	0.0
Alaska	1,690	728	963	0	43.0	57.0	0.0
Arizona	1,719	1,269	449	0	73.9	26.1	0.0
Arkansas	3,454	126	3,328	0	3.7	96.3	0.0
California	46,021	11,431	34,590	0	24.8	75.2	0.0
Colorado	5,551	756	4,794	0	13.6	86.4	0.0
Connecticut	5,818	519	5,298	0	8.9	91.1	0.0
Delaware	1,835	112	1,724	0	6.1	93.9	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	40,146	5,588	34,558	0	13.9	86.1	0.0
Georgia	32,834	1,266	31,568	0	3.9	96.1	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	628	560	0	68	89.2	0.0	10.8
Illinois	52,631	4,800	47,831	0	9.1	90.9	0.0
Indiana	8,466	3,211	5,017	239	37.9	59.3	2.8
Iowa	1,469	118	1,352	0	8.0	92.0	0.0
Kansas	3,940	524	3,417	0	13.3	86.7	0.0
Kentucky	7,259	1,074	6,186	0	14.8	85.2	0.0
Louisiana	1,500	0	1,500	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maine	291	0	291	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	32,264	1,947	30,317	0	6.0	94.0	0.0
Massachusetts	49,026	2,084	46,942	0	4.3	95.7	0.0
Michigan	24,654	2,531	22,122	0	10.3	89.7	0.0
Minnesota	15,155	2,143	13,013	0	14.1	85.9	0.0
Mississippi	6,599	677	5,923	0	10.3	89.7	0.0
Missouri	5,494	2,229	3,265	0	40.6	59.4	0.0
Montana	825	232	593	0	28.1	71.9	0.0
Nebraska	1,756	494	1,262	0	28.1	71.9	0.0
Nevada	1,743	624	1,119	0	35.8	64.2	0.0
New Hampshire	289	180	80	30	62.1	27.6	10.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 21.--Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure, and state:

Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source				Financial assistance to libraries, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$16,124	\$2,100	\$14,024	\$0	13.0	87.0	0.0
New Mexico	385	30	355	0	7.8	92.2	0.0
New York	96,784	4,765	92,019	0	4.9	95.1	0.0
North Carolina	20,555	2,593	17,962	0	12.6	87.4	0.0
North Dakota	668	200	468	0	30.0	70.0	0.0
Ohio	12,673	3,969	8,704	0	31.3	68.7	0.0
Oklahoma	2,658	1,007	1,651	0	37.9	62.1	0.0
Oregon	1,903	1,373	529	0	72.2	27.8	0.0
Pennsylvania	57,182	3,243	53,689	250	5.7	93.9	0.4
Rhode Island	5,403	167	5,236	0	3.1	96.9	0.0
South Carolina	6,559	1,227	5,332	0	18.7	81.3	0.0
South Dakota	324	319	5	0	98.5	1.5	0.0
Tennessee	8,879	1,621	7,258	0	18.3	81.7	0.0
Texas	12,481	8,113	4,368	0	65.0	35.0	0.0
Utah	2,672	801	995	876	30.0	37.2	32.8
Vermont	124	114	0	10	92.0	0.0	8.0
Virginia	15,806	263	15,543	0	1.7	98.3	0.0
Washington	2,540	1,606	934	0	63.2	36.8	0.0
West Virginia	8,544	683	7,664	197	8.0	89.7	2.3
Wisconsin	14,879	656	14,224	0	4.4	95.6	0.0
Wyoming	763	177	433	154	23.2	56.7	20.1

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 22.--Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Capital outlay expenditures, by source				Capital outlay expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$6,951	\$780	\$5,913	\$258	11.2	85.1	3.7
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	100	0	100	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	324	215	19	89	66.5	6.0	27.5
Arkansas	103	91	12	0	88.4	11.6	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	85	60	25	0	70.6	29.4	0.0
Delaware	8	1	7	0	11.7	88.3	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	10	0	10	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	124	58	60	7	46.3	47.9	5.8
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	118	9	109	0	7.7	92.3	0.0
Kentucky	289	35	218	36	12.2	75.3	12.5
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	36	36	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	46	0	46	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	125	43	82	0	34.5	65.5	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	50	0	50	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	121	0	96	25	0.0	79.6	20.4
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22.--Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Capital outlay expenditures, by source				Capital outlay expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$499	\$0	\$499	\$0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	17	0	17	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	154	45	42	67	29.3	27.3	43.4
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	88	0	54	34	0.0	61.5	38.5
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	50	0	50	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	722	187	536	0	25.8	74.2	0.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	3,881	0	3,881	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Capital outlay expenditures--Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation.

2. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

3. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 23.--Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Other expenditures, by source				Other expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$22,333	\$1,403	\$15,142	\$5,788	6.3	67.8	25.9
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	630	0	630	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	12,742	0	7,597	5,144	0.0	59.6	40.4
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	524	284	240	0	54.2	45.8	0.0
Kansas	501	282	188	32	56.2	37.5	6.3
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	996	209	787	0	21.0	79.0	0.0
Michigan	2,691	0	2,691	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	70	70	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	2,796	199	2,597	0	7.1	92.9	0.0
Montana	26	26	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	739	333	406	0	45.0	55.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 23.--Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Other expenditures, by source				Other expenditures, by source		
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	2	0	2	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	4	0	4	0	0.0	99.2	0.8
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	612	0	0	612	0.0	0.0	100.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 24.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Total expenditures, by type					Total expenditures, by type			
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$949,560	\$272,473	\$647,804	\$6,951	\$22,333	28.7	68.2	0.7	2.4
Alabama	10,827	3,989	6,838	0	0	36.8	63.2	0.0	0.0
Alaska	4,667	2,877	1,690	100	0	61.6	36.2	2.1	0.0
Arizona	9,688	7,645	1,719	324	0	78.9	17.7	3.3	0.0
Arkansas	7,297	3,739	3,454	103	0	51.2	47.3	1.4	0.0
California	63,321	17,300	46,021	0	0	27.3	72.7	0.0	0.0
Colorado	8,050	2,499	5,551	0	0	31.0	69.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	20,281	14,378	5,818	85	0	70.9	28.7	0.4	0.0
Delaware	4,087	1,614	1,835	8	630	39.5	44.9	0.2	15.4
District of Columbia	1,328	1,328	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	48,993	8,837	40,146	10	0	18.0	81.9	0.0	0.0
Georgia	36,441	3,607	32,834	0	0	9.9	90.1	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	4,092	4,092	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	3,728	2,976	628	124	0	79.8	16.8	3.3	0.0
Illinois	71,996	6,624	52,631	0	12,742	9.2	73.1	0.0	17.7
Indiana	12,034	3,568	8,466	0	0	29.6	70.4	0.0	0.0
Iowa	4,735	2,741	1,469	0	524	57.9	31.0	0.0	11.1
Kansas	6,876	2,317	3,940	118	501	33.7	57.3	1.7	7.3
Kentucky	16,544	8,996	7,259	289	0	54.4	43.9	1.7	0.0
Louisiana	8,155	6,655	1,500	0	0	81.6	18.4	0.0	0.0
Maine	2,957	2,666	291	0	0	90.1	9.9	0.0	0.0
Maryland	34,052	1,787	32,264	0	0	5.2	94.8	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	51,933	1,912	49,026	0	996	3.7	94.4	0.0	1.9
Michigan	38,544	11,163	24,654	36	2,691	29.0	64.0	0.1	7.0
Minnesota	16,631	1,429	15,155	46	0	8.6	91.1	0.3	0.0
Mississippi	11,693	4,899	6,599	125	70	41.9	56.4	1.1	0.6
Missouri	10,746	2,457	5,494	0	2,796	22.9	51.1	0.0	26.0
Montana	3,302	2,402	825	50	26	72.7	25.0	1.5	0.8
Nebraska	4,371	2,495	1,756	121	0	57.1	40.2	2.8	0.0
Nevada	6,445	3,963	1,743	0	739	61.5	27.0	0.0	11.5
New Hampshire	2,791	2,502	289	0	0	89.6	10.4	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24.--Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Total expenditures, by type					Total expenditures, by type			
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$23,029	\$6,406	\$16,124	\$499	\$0	27.8	70.0	2.2	0.0
New Mexico	4,413	4,008	385	17	2	90.8	8.7	0.4	0.1
New York	107,952	11,168	96,784	0	0	10.3	89.7	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	27,261	6,548	20,555	154	4	24.0	75.4	0.6	0.0
North Dakota	2,033	1,366	668	0	0	67.2	32.8	0.0	0.0
Ohio	21,088	8,415	12,673	0	0	39.9	60.1	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	9,415	6,757	2,658	0	0	71.8	28.2	0.0	0.0
Oregon	5,169	3,178	1,903	88	0	61.5	36.8	1.7	0.0
Pennsylvania	69,546	12,364	57,182	0	0	17.8	82.2	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	7,217	1,815	5,403	0	0	25.1	74.9	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	12,228	5,668	6,559	0	0	46.4	53.6	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	2,272	1,898	324	50	0	83.5	14.3	2.2	0.0
Tennessee	15,111	6,231	8,879	0	0	41.2	58.8	0.0	0.0
Texas	25,972	12,769	12,481	722	0	49.2	48.1	2.8	0.0
Utah	6,128	3,455	2,672	0	0	56.4	43.6	0.0	0.0
Vermont	2,400	2,276	124	0	0	94.8	5.2	0.0	0.0
Virginia	36,346	16,047	15,806	3,881	612	44.2	43.5	10.7	1.7
Washington	10,613	8,072	2,540	0	0	76.1	23.9	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	12,655	4,110	8,544	0	0	32.5	67.5	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	19,807	4,928	14,879	0	0	24.9	75.1	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	2,302	1,539	763	0	0	66.9	33.1	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 25.--Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Operating expenditures, by type						Operating expenditures, by type				
	Total	Staff expenditures					Staff expenditures				
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other
In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution					
50 States and DC	\$272,473	\$149,864	\$119,949	\$29,915	\$22,237	\$100,372	55.0	44.0	11.0	8.2	36.8
Alabama	3,989	2,260	1,858	401	549	1,181	56.6	46.6	10.1	13.8	29.6
Alaska	2,877	1,937	1,175	762	134	806	67.3	40.8	26.5	4.7	28.0
Arizona	7,645	3,945	3,215	730	474	3,226	51.6	42.1	9.5	6.2	42.2
Arkansas	3,739	2,032	1,599	433	440	1,266	54.4	42.8	11.6	11.8	33.9
California	17,300	9,460	7,515	1,945	2,207	5,633	54.7	43.4	11.2	12.8	32.6
Colorado	2,499	1,854	1,520	334	113	532	74.2	60.8	13.4	4.5	21.3
Connecticut	14,378	6,357	6,066	292	1,018	7,003	44.2	42.2	2.0	7.1	48.7
Delaware	1,614	877	688	189	20	716	54.4	42.7	11.7	1.3	44.4
District of Columbia	1,328	507	414	93	91	730	38.2	31.2	7.0	6.8	55.0
Florida	8,837	4,347	2,825	1,522	822	3,668	49.2	32.0	17.2	9.3	41.5
Georgia	3,607	1,262	955	308	43	2,302	35.0	26.5	8.5	1.2	63.8
Hawaii *	4,092	2,908	2,908	0	244	940	71.1	71.1	0.0	6.0	23.0
Idaho	2,976	1,757	1,347	410	109	1,110	59.0	45.3	13.8	3.6	37.3
Illinois	6,624	4,959	4,217	743	507	1,157	74.9	63.7	11.2	7.7	17.5
Indiana	3,568	2,475	1,866	609	545	549	69.4	52.3	17.1	15.3	15.4
Iowa	2,741	1,457	1,345	112	687	597	53.1	49.1	4.1	25.1	21.8
Kansas	2,317	1,021	839	182	210	1,085	44.1	36.2	7.9	9.1	46.8
Kentucky	8,996	6,130	4,996	1,134	601	2,265	68.1	55.5	12.6	6.7	25.2
Louisiana	6,655	2,787	2,339	449	713	3,155	41.9	35.1	6.7	10.7	47.4
Maine	2,666	1,975	1,392	583	236	455	74.1	52.2	21.9	8.8	17.1
Maryland	1,787	1,147	886	261	0	641	64.2	49.6	14.6	0.0	35.8
Massachusetts	1,912	1,303	1,234	69	17	592	68.2	64.6	3.6	0.9	30.9
Michigan	11,163	5,426	4,114	1,312	1,028	4,709	48.6	36.9	11.8	9.2	42.2
Minnesota	1,429	1,070	884	186	90	269	74.9	61.9	13.0	6.3	18.8
Mississippi	4,899	2,129	1,712	417	369	2,400	43.5	35.0	8.5	7.5	49.0
Missouri	2,457	1,669	1,284	385	163	625	67.9	52.3	15.7	6.6	25.4
Montana	2,402	1,340	1,059	282	115	946	55.8	44.1	11.7	4.8	39.4
Nebraska	2,495	1,648	1,343	304	89	758	66.0	53.9	12.2	3.6	30.4
Nevada	3,963	1,465	981	484	213	2,285	37.0	24.8	12.2	5.4	57.7
New Hampshire	2,502	1,709	1,334	375	154	639	68.3	53.3	15.0	6.2	25.5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25.--Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Operating expenditures, by type						Operating expenditures, by type				
	Total	Staff expenditures					Total	Staff expenditures			
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection
In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution					
New Jersey	\$6,406	\$4,444	\$3,549	\$895	\$802	\$1,160	69.4	55.4	14.0	12.5	18.1
New Mexico	4,008	2,323	1,742	581	334	1,351	58.0	43.5	14.5	8.3	33.7
New York	11,168	7,795	7,049	746	2,369	1,003	69.8	63.1	6.7	21.2	9.0
North Carolina	6,548	3,352	2,687	665	332	2,863	51.2	41.0	10.2	5.1	43.7
North Dakota	1,366	842	632	211	109	415	61.7	46.2	15.4	7.9	30.4
Ohio	8,415	5,273	4,218	1,055	770	2,372	62.7	50.1	12.5	9.2	28.2
Oklahoma	6,757	3,120	2,465	655	585	3,052	46.2	36.5	9.7	8.7	45.2
Oregon	3,178	2,068	1,491	577	83	1,027	65.1	46.9	18.2	2.6	32.3
Pennsylvania	12,364	4,824	3,534	1,290	1,457	6,083	39.0	28.6	10.4	11.8	49.2
Rhode Island	1,815	1,289	1,002	287	9	517	71.0	55.2	15.8	0.5	28.5
South Carolina	5,668	1,882	1,529	353	399	3,388	33.2	27.0	6.2	7.0	59.8
South Dakota	1,898	854	677	177	139	905	45.0	35.7	9.3	7.3	47.7
Tennessee	6,231	3,876	3,185	690	199	2,157	62.2	51.1	11.1	3.2	34.6
Texas	12,769	6,480	5,158	1,323	141	6,148	50.8	40.4	10.4	1.1	48.1
Utah	3,455	2,166	1,518	648	70	1,220	62.7	43.9	18.7	2.0	35.3
Vermont	2,276	1,383	1,051	332	410	483	60.7	46.2	14.6	18.0	21.2
Virginia	16,047	8,358	6,641	1,717	571	7,119	52.1	41.4	10.7	3.6	44.4
Washington	8,072	5,355	4,211	1,145	979	1,738	66.3	52.2	14.2	12.1	21.5
West Virginia	4,110	1,785	1,323	462	332	1,993	43.4	32.2	11.2	8.1	48.5
Wisconsin	4,928	2,104	1,570	534	73	2,751	42.7	31.9	10.8	1.5	55.8
Wyoming	1,539	1,079	809	270	73	388	70.1	52.6	17.5	4.7	25.2

* Employee benefits in Hawaii are paid out of the general state fund, not the state library agency budget.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

**Table 26a.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:
Fiscal year 1999**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
50 States and DC	\$647,804	\$281,913	\$152,870	\$15,276	\$81,642	\$46,194	\$42,203	\$27,704
Alabama	6,838	5,258	944	0	0	0	637	0
Alaska	1,690	839	0	209	0	508	70	63
Arizona	1,719	1,274	0	176	0	77	192	0
Arkansas	3,454	816	2,592	0	0	0	47	0
California	46,021	34,299	990	177	3,160	6,881	0	513
Colorado	5,551	152	30	180	2,693	2,319	0	177
Connecticut	5,818	1,328	0	7	823	1,064	2,596	0
Delaware	1,835	1,291	2	8	0	0	534	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	40,146	0	33,411	0	2,850	710	3,044	132
Georgia	32,834	0	27,094	0	0	3,001	2,739	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	628	538	0	36	0	0	54	0
Illinois	52,631	15,705	0	2,920	23,352	2,752	2,880	5,023
Indiana	8,466	3,923	0	70	3,887	554	0	31
Iowa	1,469	0	0	0	112	0	1	1,357
Kansas	3,940	2,577	0	81	1,207	65	0	11
Kentucky	7,259	5,919	0	0	0	0	1,341	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	291	65	0	0	226	0	0	0
Maryland	32,264	24,302	1,350	0	0	5,112	0	1,500
Massachusetts	49,026	7,378	0	20	16,297	5,870	17,747	1,714
Michigan	24,654	17,318	5,585	136	356	785	114	360
Minnesota	15,155	683	10,654	459	3,182	0	67	110
Mississippi	6,599	9	6,226	0	0	0	364	0
Missouri	5,494	4,844	0	0	23	126	68	433
Montana	825	63	293	0	2	9	158	300
Nebraska	1,756	360	0	225	659	113	0	399
Nevada	1,743	1,473	0	27	122	6	100	14
New Hampshire	289	107	0	0	0	172	0	11

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26a.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:
Fiscal year 1999--Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$16,124	\$10,558	\$610	\$0	\$3,344	\$1,612	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	385	355	0	0	0	0	30	0
New York	96,784	45,812	29,657	5,470	6,285	506	1,859	7,196
North Carolina	20,555	19,184	0	702	0	0	338	331
North Dakota	668	668	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	12,673	355	360	26	575	8,325	766	2,266
Oklahoma	2,658	794	1,398	0	0	0	83	382
Oregon	1,903	549	953	0	0	0	80	320
Pennsylvania	57,182	32,259	3,004	4,081	9,880	1,960	1,749	4,250
Rhode Island	5,403	2,986	0	16	0	822	1,578	0
South Carolina	6,559	5,963	0	93	0	0	504	0
South Dakota	324	0	0	0	0	0	319	5
Tennessee	8,879	2,391	5,249	0	53	570	616	0
Texas	12,481	753	8,826	47	1,955	0	850	50
Utah	2,672	2,244	0	93	0	0	190	145
Vermont	124	23	0	0	0	6	95	0
Virginia	15,806	15,543	0	0	0	0	263	0
Washington	2,540	677	0	0	0	1,262	0	601
West Virginia	8,544	8,544	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	14,879	225	13,641	0	0	1,005	9	0
Wyoming	763	11	0	19	602	0	121	9

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 26b.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:
Fiscal year 1999

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
50 States and DC	\$563,844	\$257,465	\$134,836	\$10,553	\$72,219	\$33,657	\$33,671	\$21,442
Alabama	4,949	4,062	888	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	963	802	0	71	0	55	0	35
Arizona	449	351	0	1	0	77	20	0
Arkansas	3,328	795	2,533	0	0	0	0	0
California	34,590	31,290	0	0	3,160	0	0	140
Colorado	4,794	134	0	0	2,450	2,048	0	162
Connecticut	5,298	1,152	0	0	808	1,047	2,291	0
Delaware	1,724	1,220	2	0	0	0	502	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	34,558	0	30,700	0	1,200	0	2,638	20
Georgia	31,568	0	25,860	0	0	2,968	2,739	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	47,831	14,191	0	446	22,642	2,650	2,880	5,023
Indiana	5,017	2,608	0	0	2,409	0	0	0
Iowa	1,352	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,352
Kansas	3,417	2,358	0	47	1,010	0	0	2
Kentucky	6,186	5,361	0	0	0	0	825	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	291	65	0	0	226	0	0	0
Maryland	30,317	22,991	1,234	0	0	4,592	0	1,500
Massachusetts	46,942	6,900	0	0	15,109	5,870	17,349	1,714
Michigan	22,122	16,375	4,962	0	0	785	0	0
Minnesota	13,013	659	8,990	435	2,862	0	67	0
Mississippi	5,923	9	5,914	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	3,265	3,196	0	0	0	0	0	69
Montana	593	0	293	0	0	0	0	300
Nebraska	1,262	360	0	0	438	91	0	373
Nevada	1,119	1,119	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	80	0	0	0	0	80	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26b.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:
Fiscal year 1999--Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$14,024	\$9,247	\$0	\$0	\$3,344	\$1,433	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	355	355	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	92,019	45,702	27,209	5,470	5,740	506	800	6,593
North Carolina	17,962	17,962	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	468	468	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	8,704	0	332	0	509	7,765	0	97
Oklahoma	1,651	399	1,253	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	529	145	327	0	0	0	0	58
Pennsylvania	53,689	31,570	2,056	4,020	9,864	430	1,749	4,000
Rhode Island	5,236	2,820	0	16	0	822	1,578	0
South Carolina	5,332	5,332	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Tennessee	7,258	1,769	4,711	0	16	529	233	0
Texas	4,368	0	4,322	47	0	0	0	0
Utah	995	995	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	15,543	15,543	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	934	0	0	0	0	934	0	0
West Virginia	7,664	7,664	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	14,224	0	13,250	0	0	974	0	0
Wyoming	433	0	0	0	433	0	0	0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 26c.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
Percentage distribution								
50 States and DC	\$647,803,500	43.5	23.6	2.4	12.6	7.1	6.5	4.3
Alabama	6,838,197	76.9	13.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.3	0.0
Alaska	1,690,108	49.7	0.0	12.4	0.0	30.1	4.2	3.8
Arizona	1,718,665	74.1	0.0	10.2	0.0	4.5	11.2	0.0
Arkansas	3,454,278	23.6	75.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0
California	46,020,938	74.5	2.2	0.4	6.9	15.0	0.0	1.1
Colorado	5,550,561	2.7	0.5	3.2	48.5	41.8	0.0	3.2
Connecticut	5,817,703	22.8	0.0	0.1	14.1	18.3	44.6	0.0
Delaware	1,835,483	70.3	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	29.1	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	40,146,233	0.0	83.2	0.0	7.1	1.8	7.6	0.3
Georgia	32,834,325	0.0	82.5	0.0	0.0	9.1	8.3	0.0
Hawaii	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	627,600	85.7	0.0	5.7	0.0	0.0	8.5	0.0
Illinois	52,630,809	29.8	0.0	5.5	44.4	5.2	5.5	9.5
Indiana	8,466,269	46.3	0.0	0.8	45.9	6.5	0.0	0.4
Iowa	1,469,349	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.6	0.0	0.0	92.3
Kansas	3,940,377	65.4	0.0	2.1	30.6	1.7	0.0	0.3
Kentucky	7,259,406	81.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.5	0.0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	291,387	22.4	0.0	0.0	77.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	32,264,210	75.3	4.2	0.0	0.0	15.8	0.0	4.6
Massachusetts	49,025,724	15.0	0.0	0.0	33.2	12.0	36.2	3.5
Michigan	24,653,642	70.2	22.7	0.6	1.4	3.2	0.5	1.5
Minnesota	15,155,497	4.5	70.3	3.0	21.0	0.0	0.4	0.7
Mississippi	6,599,275	0.1	94.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.5	0.0
Missouri	5,493,758	88.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	2.3	1.2	7.9
Montana	824,682	7.7	35.5	0.0	0.2	1.1	19.2	36.4
Nebraska	1,755,768	20.5	0.0	12.8	37.5	6.5	0.0	22.7
Nevada	1,742,977	84.5	0.0	1.5	7.0	0.4	5.7	0.8
New Hampshire	289,380	36.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	59.4	0.0	3.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26c.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
Percentage distribution								
New Jersey	\$16,124,146	65.5	3.8	0.0	20.7	10.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	384,866	92.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.8	0.0
New York	96,784,289	47.3	30.6	5.7	6.5	0.5	1.9	7.4
North Carolina	20,554,872	93.3	0.0	3.4	0.0	0.0	1.6	1.6
North Dakota	667,760	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	12,672,895	2.8	2.8	0.2	4.5	65.7	6.0	17.9
Oklahoma	2,657,995	29.9	52.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	14.4
Oregon	1,902,789	28.9	50.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	16.8
Pennsylvania	57,182,010	56.4	5.3	7.1	17.3	3.4	3.1	7.4
Rhode Island	5,402,596	55.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	15.2	29.2	0.0
South Carolina	6,559,073	90.9	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	7.7	0.0
South Dakota	324,138	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	98.5	1.5
Tennessee	8,879,366	26.9	59.1	0.0	0.6	6.4	6.9	0.0
Texas	12,480,993	6.0	70.7	0.4	15.7	0.0	6.8	0.4
Utah	2,672,117	84.0	0.0	3.5	0.0	0.0	7.1	5.4
Vermont	123,966	18.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.1	76.4	0.0
Virginia	15,806,251	98.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.0
Washington	2,540,080	26.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	49.7	0.0	23.7
West Virginia	8,544,304	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	14,879,219	1.5	91.7	0.0	0.0	6.8	0.1	0.0
Wyoming	763,174	1.5	0.0	2.5	78.9	0.0	15.9	1.2

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 26d.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
Percentage distribution								
50 States and DC	\$563,843,595	45.7	23.9	1.9	12.8	6.0	6.0	3.8
Alabama	4,949,345	82.1	17.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	962,600	83.3	0.0	7.4	0.0	5.7	0.0	3.6
Arizona	449,400	78.2	0.0	0.2	0.0	17.1	4.5	0.0
Arkansas	3,327,798	23.9	76.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	34,590,000	90.5	0.0	0.0	9.1	0.0	0.0	0.4
Colorado	4,794,114	2.8	0.0	0.0	51.1	42.7	0.0	3.4
Connecticut	5,298,212	21.7	0.0	0.0	15.2	19.8	43.2	0.0
Delaware	1,723,935	70.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.1	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	34,558,100	0.0	88.8	0.0	3.5	0.0	7.6	0.1
Georgia	31,568,044	0.0	81.9	0.0	0.0	9.4	8.7	0.0
Hawaii	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	47,830,711	29.7	0.0	0.9	47.3	5.5	6.0	10.5
Indiana	5,016,784	52.0	0.0	0.0	48.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	1,351,790	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Kansas	3,416,733	69.0	0.0	1.4	29.5	0.0	0.0	0.1
Kentucky	6,185,744	86.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.3	0.0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	291,387	22.4	0.0	0.0	77.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	30,317,399	75.8	4.1	0.0	0.0	15.1	0.0	4.9
Massachusetts	46,941,700	14.7	0.0	0.0	32.2	12.5	37.0	3.7
Michigan	22,122,148	74.0	22.4	0.0	0.0	3.5	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	13,012,985	5.1	69.1	3.3	22.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
Mississippi	5,922,774	0.2	99.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	3,265,210	97.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1
Montana	592,954	0.0	49.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.6
Nebraska	1,261,975	28.5	0.0	0.0	34.7	7.2	0.0	29.5
Nevada	1,119,093	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	80,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26d.--Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
Percentage distribution								
New Jersey	\$14,023,690	65.9	0.0	0.0	23.8	10.2	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	354,866	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	92,019,138	49.7	29.6	5.9	6.2	0.5	0.9	7.2
North Carolina	17,962,362	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	467,760	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	8,703,922	0.0	3.8	0.0	5.9	89.2	0.0	1.1
Oklahoma	1,651,482	24.1	75.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	529,319	27.3	61.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.9
Pennsylvania	53,688,610	58.8	3.8	7.5	18.4	0.8	3.3	7.5
Rhode Island	5,235,972	53.9	0.0	0.3	0.0	15.7	30.1	0.0
South Carolina	5,331,815	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	5,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Tennessee	7,257,999	24.4	64.9	0.0	0.2	7.3	3.2	0.0
Texas	4,368,331	0.0	98.9	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	995,100	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	15,543,113	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	934,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	7,664,124	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	14,223,500	0.0	93.2	0.0	0.0	6.8	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	432,557	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 26e.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources ¹							
	Total financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
50 States and DC	\$2.43	\$1.06	\$0.57	\$0.06	\$0.31	\$0.17	\$0.16	\$0.10
Alabama	1.65	1.27	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00
Alaska	2.72	1.35	0.00	0.34	0.00	0.82	0.11	0.10
Arizona	0.37	0.28	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.00
Arkansas	1.36	0.32	1.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
California	1.38	1.03	0.03	0.01	0.10	0.21	0.00	0.02
Colorado	1.41	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.68	0.59	0.00	0.04
Connecticut	1.78	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.33	0.79	0.00
Delaware	2.76	1.94	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.68	0.00	2.23	0.00	0.19	0.05	0.20	0.01
Georgia	4.35	0.00	3.59	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.36	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.51	0.44	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
Illinois	4.93	1.47	0.00	0.27	2.19	0.26	0.27	0.47
Indiana	1.53	0.71	0.00	0.01	0.70	0.10	0.00	0.01
Iowa	0.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.47
Kansas	1.53	1.00	0.00	0.03	0.47	0.03	0.00	0.00
Kentucky	1.97	1.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00
Louisiana	0.34	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.23	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	6.32	4.76	0.26	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.29
Massachusetts	8.05	1.21	0.00	0.00	2.67	0.96	2.91	0.28
Michigan	2.65	1.86	0.60	0.01	0.04	0.08	0.01	0.04
Minnesota	3.20	0.14	2.25	0.10	0.67	0.00	0.01	0.02
Mississippi	2.43	0.00	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00
Missouri	1.01	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.08
Montana	0.97	0.07	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.19	0.35
Nebraska	1.11	0.23	0.00	0.14	0.42	0.07	0.00	0.25
Nevada	0.98	0.83	0.00	0.02	0.07	0.00	0.06	0.01
New Hampshire	0.24	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.01

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26e.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources ¹							
	Total financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
New Jersey	\$1.99	\$1.30	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.41	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.22	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
New York	5.38	2.55	1.65	0.30	0.35	0.03	0.10	0.40
North Carolina	2.77	2.58	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.04
North Dakota	1.05	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ohio	1.13	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.74	0.07	0.20
Oklahoma	0.81	0.24	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.12
Oregon	0.59	0.17	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.10
Pennsylvania	4.81	2.71	0.25	0.34	0.83	0.16	0.15	0.36
Rhode Island	5.41	2.99	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.82	1.58	0.00
South Carolina	1.71	1.55	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00
South Dakota	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.01
Tennessee	1.66	0.45	0.98	0.00	0.01	0.11	0.12	0.00
Texas	0.65	0.04	0.46	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.04	0.00
Utah	1.33	1.12	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.07
Vermont	0.21	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.16	0.00
Virginia	2.33	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
Washington	0.45	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.11
West Virginia	4.76	4.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.84	0.04	2.61	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	1.57	0.02	0.00	0.04	1.24	0.00	0.25	0.02

¹ Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

² Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 26f.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources ¹								
	Total state financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance	
	Per capita expenditure								
50 States and DC	\$2.12	\$0.97	\$0.51	\$0.04	\$0.27	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.08	
Alabama	1.20	0.98	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Alaska	1.55	1.29	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.06	
Arizona	0.10	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	
Arkansas	1.31	0.31	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
California	1.04	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Colorado	1.22	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.52	0.00	0.04	
Connecticut	1.62	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.32	0.70	0.00	
Delaware	2.59	1.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.00	
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Florida	2.30	0.00	2.05	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.18	0.00	
Georgia	4.18	0.00	3.43	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.36	0.00	
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Idaho	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Illinois	4.48	1.33	0.00	0.04	2.12	0.25	0.27	0.47	
Indiana	0.90	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Iowa	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.47	
Kansas	1.32	0.91	0.00	0.02	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Kentucky	1.68	1.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	
Louisiana	0.34	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Maine	0.23	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Maryland	5.94	4.51	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.29	
Massachusetts	7.71	1.13	0.00	0.00	2.48	0.96	2.85	0.28	
Michigan	2.38	1.76	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	
Minnesota	2.75	0.14	1.90	0.09	0.60	0.00	0.01	0.00	
Mississippi	2.18	0.00	2.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Missouri	0.60	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	
Montana	0.69	0.00	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	
Nebraska	0.80	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.06	0.00	0.24	
Nevada	0.63	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
New Hampshire	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26f.--Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources ¹							
	Total state financial assistance per capita	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance
	Per capita expenditure							
New Jersey	\$1.73	\$1.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.41	\$0.18	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.21	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
New York	5.11	2.54	1.51	0.30	0.32	0.03	0.04	0.37
North Carolina	2.42	2.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Dakota	0.73	0.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ohio	0.78	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.69	0.00	0.01
Oklahoma	0.50	0.12	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oregon	0.16	0.04	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
Pennsylvania	4.52	2.66	0.17	0.34	0.83	0.04	0.15	0.34
Rhode Island	5.25	2.83	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.82	1.58	0.00
South Carolina	1.39	1.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
South Dakota	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Tennessee	1.36	0.33	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.04	0.00
Texas	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vermont	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.29	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Washington	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
West Virginia	4.27	4.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.72	0.00	2.53	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00

¹ Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1998.

² Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 27a.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1999

State	LSTA expenditures, by type ¹				LSTA expenditures, by type		
	Total	Statewide services ²	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$126,056	\$50,125	\$72,996	\$2,935	39.8	57.9	2.3
Alabama	2,260	920	1,252	88	40.7	55.4	3.9
Alaska	657	0	657	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	2,382	1,193	1,097	92	50.1	46.1	3.9
Arkansas	1,224	1,130	80	14	92.4	6.5	1.1
California	14,263	2,697	11,431	136	18.9	80.1	1.0
Colorado	1,857	1,023	756	78	55.1	40.7	4.2
Connecticut	1,706	1,463	215	28	85.7	12.6	1.7
Delaware	828	747	79	2	90.2	9.6	0.2
District of Columbia	672	670	0	2	99.7	0.0	0.3
Florida	6,625	1,364	5,182	79	20.6	78.2	1.2
Georgia	3,511	2,240	1,266	5	63.8	36.1	0.1
Hawaii	657	657	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	981	464	507	10	47.3	51.6	1.0
Illinois	4,956	0	4,800	156	0.0	96.9	3.1
Indiana	3,420	107	3,211	102	3.1	93.9	3.0
Iowa	1,605	1,360	117	128	84.8	7.3	8.0
Kansas	1,873	1,305	524	44	69.7	28.0	2.4
Kentucky	1,885	1,279	558	48	67.9	29.6	2.5
Louisiana	1,653	1,572	0	81	95.1	0.0	4.9
Maine	638	638	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	2,538	490	1,947	102	19.3	76.7	4.0
Massachusetts	2,720	992	1,686	42	36.5	62.0	1.5
Michigan	5,403	2,955	2,418	30	54.7	44.8	0.6
Minnesota	2,191	6	2,143	42	0.3	97.8	1.9
Mississippi	924	558	312	54	60.4	33.8	5.8
Missouri	2,783	623	2,160	0	22.4	77.6	0.0
Montana	537	435	74	29	80.9	13.7	5.4
Nebraska	919	391	494	34	42.6	53.7	3.7
Nevada	1,034	460	524	50	44.5	50.6	4.8
New Hampshire	809	604	180	26	74.6	22.2	3.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27a.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1999--Continued

State	LSTA expenditures, by type ¹				LSTA expenditures, by type		
	Total	Statewide services ²	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$3,727	\$1,905	\$1,673	\$149	51.1	44.9	4.0
New Mexico	921	921	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	6,798	2,857	3,706	235	42.0	54.5	3.5
North Carolina	2,669	348	2,254	67	13.0	84.5	2.5
North Dakota	617	407	200	10	65.9	32.4	1.6
Ohio	4,109	817	3,203	89	19.9	78.0	2.2
Oklahoma	2,268	1,345	923	0	59.3	40.7	0.0
Oregon	1,390	187	1,159	44	13.5	83.4	3.1
Pennsylvania	4,892	1,528	3,243	121	31.2	66.3	2.5
Rhode Island	805	633	167	5	78.7	20.7	0.6
South Carolina	1,867	1,131	724	12	60.6	38.8	0.7
South Dakota	407	393	0	14	96.6	0.0	3.4
Tennessee	1,434	228	1,191	16	15.9	83.0	1.1
Texas	8,739	1,119	7,263	358	12.8	83.1	4.1
Utah	921	290	610	21	31.4	66.3	2.3
Vermont	506	482	19	5	95.3	3.8	0.9
Virginia	2,573	2,505	0	68	97.4	0.0	2.6
Washington	2,736	1,062	1,606	68	38.8	58.7	2.5
West Virginia	1,611	882	683	45	54.8	42.4	2.8
Wisconsin	3,225	2,470	647	108	76.6	20.1	3.4
Wyoming	328	273	56	0	83.1	16.9	0.0

¹ LSTA--the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures. Expenditures are also included for Title I and Title III of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254) which was superseded by LSTA.

² Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Excludes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 27b.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1999

State	LSTA expenditures, by use*					LSTA expenditures, by use			
	Total	Electronic networking/electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$126,056	\$88,783	\$29,771	\$4,567	\$2,935	70.4	23.6	3.6	2.3
Alabama	2,260	780	1,230	162	88	34.5	54.4	7.2	3.9
Alaska	657	359	272	25	0	54.7	41.5	3.8	0.0
Arizona	2,382	1,596	694	0	92	67.0	29.1	0.0	3.9
Arkansas	1,224	945	265	0	14	77.2	21.7	0.0	1.1
California	14,263	9,532	3,191	1,405	136	66.8	22.4	9.8	1.0
Colorado	1,857	997	782	0	78	53.7	42.1	0.0	4.2
Connecticut	1,706	326	1,075	277	28	19.1	63.0	16.3	1.7
Delaware	828	823	3	0	2	99.4	0.4	0.0	0.2
District of Columbia	672	260	363	46	2	38.8	54.1	6.9	0.3
Florida	6,625	5,533	646	366	79	83.5	9.8	5.5	1.2
Georgia	3,511	3,506	0	0	5	99.9	0.0	0.0	0.1
Hawaii	657	657	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	981	686	285	0	10	69.9	29.0	0.0	1.0
Illinois	4,956	3,368	1,432	0	156	68.0	28.9	0.0	3.1
Indiana	3,420	2,740	578	0	102	80.1	16.9	0.0	3.0
Iowa	1,605	829	524	125	128	51.6	32.6	7.8	8.0
Kansas	1,873	1,437	391	0	44	76.7	20.9	0.0	2.4
Kentucky	1,885	1,093	574	170	48	58.0	30.5	9.0	2.5
Louisiana	1,653	1,060	314	198	81	64.1	19.0	12.0	4.9
Maine	638	385	253	0	0	60.4	39.6	0.0	0.0
Maryland	2,538	1,964	472	0	102	77.4	18.6	0.0	4.0
Massachusetts	2,720	1,568	1,110	0	42	57.6	40.8	0.0	1.5
Michigan	5,403	4,665	469	238	30	86.3	8.7	4.4	0.6
Minnesota	2,191	1,972	177	0	42	90.0	8.1	0.0	1.9
Mississippi	924	550	198	122	54	59.5	21.5	13.2	5.8
Missouri	2,783	1,750	1,033	0	0	62.9	37.1	0.0	0.0
Montana	537	333	175	0	29	62.1	32.6	0.0	5.4
Nebraska	919	531	355	0	34	57.7	38.6	0.0	3.7
Nevada	1,034	882	48	55	50	85.2	4.6	5.3	4.8
New Hampshire	809	350	262	172	26	43.2	32.3	21.2	3.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27b.--LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal Year 1999--Continued

State	LSTA expenditures, by use*					LSTA expenditures, by use			
	Total	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$3,727	\$1,959	\$1,618	\$0	\$149	52.6	43.4	0.0	4.0
New Mexico	921	241	680	0	0	26.2	73.8	0.0	0.0
New York	6,798	4,461	2,101	0	235	65.6	30.9	0.0	3.5
North Carolina	2,669	2,413	189	0	67	90.4	7.1	0.0	2.5
North Dakota	617	50	557	0	10	8.1	90.3	0.0	1.6
Ohio	4,109	3,925	95	0	89	95.5	2.3	0.0	2.2
Oklahoma	2,268	2,228	40	0	0	98.2	1.8	0.0	0.0
Oregon	1,390	783	506	58	44	56.3	36.4	4.1	3.1
Pennsylvania	4,892	2,935	1,836	0	121	60.0	37.5	0.0	2.5
Rhode Island	805	387	394	19	5	48.1	48.9	2.4	0.6
South Carolina	1,867	730	867	258	12	39.1	46.4	13.8	0.7
South Dakota	407	0	388	5	14	0.0	95.4	1.2	3.4
Tennessee	1,434	625	593	200	16	43.6	41.4	13.9	1.1
Texas	8,739	7,626	607	149	358	87.3	6.9	1.7	4.1
Utah	921	494	391	15	21	53.7	42.4	1.6	2.3
Vermont	506	83	418	0	5	16.4	82.7	0.0	0.9
Virginia	2,573	2,505	0	0	68	97.4	0.0	0.0	2.6
Washington	2,736	1,716	952	0	68	62.7	34.8	0.0	2.5
West Virginia	1,611	1,325	0	241	45	82.3	0.0	14.9	2.8
Wisconsin	3,225	2,488	367	262	108	77.1	11.4	8.1	3.4
Wyoming	328	328	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

* LSTA--Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures. Expenditures are also included for Title I and Title III of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254) which was superseded by LSTA.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 28.--Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1999

State	Allied operations expenditures, by type					Allied operations expenditures, by type				Percent of total expenditures
	Total	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
		Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	\$24,975	\$20,814	\$14,935	\$5,879	\$4,162	83.3	59.8	23.5	16.7	2.6
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,548	1,528	1,126	402	19	98.8	72.8	26.0	1.2	16.0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	2,697	2,697	1,996	701	0	100.0	74.0	26.0	0.0	4.3
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	1,066	1,066	989	77	0	100.0	92.8	7.2	0.0	5.3
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1,288	1,278	932	346	10	99.2	72.4	26.9	0.8	2.6
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	146	146	71	76	0	100.0	48.4	51.6	0.0	2.1
Kentucky	2,591	2,555	2,084	471	36	98.6	80.4	18.2	1.4	15.7
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	928	879	475	404	49	94.8	51.2	43.5	5.2	28.1
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	773	773	671	102	0	100.0	86.8	13.2	0.0	12.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 28.--Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	Allied operations expenditures, by type					Allied operations expenditures, by type				Percent of total expenditures
	Total	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
		Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	432	432	261	171	0	100.0	60.5	39.5	0.0	4.6
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	2,009	2,009	1,384	625	0	100.0	68.9	31.1	0.0	13.3
Texas	3,197	3,030	2,131	899	167	94.8	66.7	28.1	5.2	12.3
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	7,396	3,515	2,534	981	3,881	47.5	34.3	13.3	52.5	20.3
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	904	904	281	624	0	100.0	31.0	69.0	0.0	7.1
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

3. Expenditures for allied operations were reported only if the expenditures were from the agency's budget. Alaska reported allied operations (table 2) that were not funded from the state library agency budget.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

Table 29.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or national education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1999

State	State or national education reform initiative				State or national education reform initiative		
	Total	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$20,627	\$4,093	\$6,530	\$10,004	19.8	31.7	48.5
Alabama	362	0	0	362	0.0	0.0	100.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	2,316	297	122	1,897	12.8	5.3	81.9
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	7,992	1,613	3,894	2,485	20.2	48.7	31.1
Colorado	86	51	35	0	59.5	40.5	0.0
Connecticut	33	27	6	0	83.1	16.9	0.0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1,092	514	477	102	47.0	43.7	9.3
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	217	0	70	147	0.0	32.3	67.7
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	73	68	5	0	92.7	7.3	0.0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	117	38	0	79	32.7	0.0	67.3
Massachusetts	253	96	0	157	37.9	0.0	62.1
Michigan	266	0	52	214	0.0	19.6	80.4
Minnesota	216	216	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	1,521	81	140	1,300	5.3	9.2	85.4
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	74	3	0	72	3.4	0.0	96.6
Nevada	1,153	64	20	1,069	5.5	1.8	92.7
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 29.--Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or national education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 1999--Continued

State	State or national education reform initiative				State or national education reform initiative		
	Total	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning	Readiness for school	Adult literacy	Lifelong learning
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$230	\$0	\$230	\$0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	410	8	400	2	2.0	97.6	0.5
New York	1,164	617	547	0	53.0	47.0	0.0
North Carolina	79	67	0	13	84.0	0.0	16.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	96	0	0	96	0.0	0.0	100.0
Oklahoma	382	0	382	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	119	8	0	111	6.9	0.0	93.1
Pennsylvania	35	35	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	71	6	65	0	8.5	91.5	0.0
South Carolina	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(-)	(-)	(-)
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	97	66	31	0	68.2	31.8	0.0
Texas	52	18	34	0	34.5	65.5	0.0
Utah	40	22	18	0	53.9	46.1	0.0
Vermont	10	10	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	260	7	0	253	2.6	0.0	97.4
Wisconsin	1,296	7	1	1,288	0.5	0.1	99.4
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

- Not applicable.

NOTES: 1. Because of rounding, detail may not add to totals.

2. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

(page intentionally blank)

Appendixes

(page intentionally blank)

Appendix A—Survey Methodology

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year 1999. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The reporting unit for the survey is the state library agency.

Survey Instrument

The StLA survey uses advanced technology to reduce respondent burden and to improve the timeliness and quality of the data. The FY 1999 survey was redesigned to collect data over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system (replacing the downloadable DOS software used in past years). The Web survey application includes a user guide explaining its proper use, the data entry form and instructions, a 'Help' function which links each survey data item to the instructions for the item, and an edit check tool. The Web survey was designed to minimize respondent burden and to provide NCES with state-edited data requiring minimal or no follow-up for data problems.

Survey Release Date, Editing, and Follow-up

The FY 1999 StLA Survey was conducted over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system (replacing the downloadable DOS software used in past years). The survey was released on the Web to state library agencies for data entry on December 16, 1999. The survey had a due date of February 15, 2000 and a firm close-out date of March 15, 2000. The U.S. Census Bureau was the data processing agent for the survey through an interagency agreement with NCES. Census administered the Web survey system, provided technical support, conducted nonresponse follow-up, and produced tabulations of the data. NCES edited the state data submissions.

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with pre-entered prior-year data for items where the data are not expected to change annually—all or some of Parts A through E and N, or about 40 percent of all items. The respondent was requested to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed. All other data cells were left blank for the respondent to fill in, not update. The respondent was instructed to answer -1 to any numeric item if they could not provide the data. The Web application required a response to all alpha-numeric items, except items that could legitimately be left blank due to skip patterns. The respondent could not "lock" their data file to signify their completion of the survey unless these conditions were met. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates the StLA had none of the item. Missing data were imputed for the FY 1999 StLA survey, unlike prior years. See the section below on "Imputation" for a discussion of the imputation methodology.

An edit check tool was built into the Web application which alerted the respondent to questionable data during the data entry process through interactive "error warnings" and through error reports which could be viewed on-screen or printed. The edit check program enabled the respondent to submit an edited data file to NCES which usually required little or no follow-up for data problems.

The Web application edit tool performs four types of edit checks on the data:

1. Relational edit checks. This is a data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an error message is generated if the StLA is designated as a Federal depository library but does not indicate the type of federal depository library.
2. Out-of-range edit checks. This is a comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of values. For example, an error message is generated if annual Circulation per annual Library Visits is less than 0.5.
3. Arithmetic edit checks. This is an arithmetical accuracy check of a reported total and its parts to the generated total. For example, an error message is generated if Total Operating Expenditures is not

equal to the sum of its parts (Total Staff Expenditures, Collection Expenditures, and Other Operating Expenditures).

4. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. This is a check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an error message is generated if Book/Serial Volumes is 0 or blank.

The preliminary data file and draft tables for the E.D. TABS: State Library Agencies, FY 1999 report were reviewed by the StLA Survey Steering Committee, NCES, and Census for data problems. Based on this review, states with questionable data were contacted to request verification or correction of such data.

Imputation

Missing data were imputed using one of 3 methods: the zero rule, the growth rule, or regression modeling. These methods were used in order -- the zero rule first, then the growth rule, with regression modeling as the last resort. These methods are explained below.

- ◆ **The zero rule.** If the state did not report a value for FY 1999 and reported 0 for FY 1998, then the value for FY 1999 was set to 0. This rule was applied first, on the assumption that there was no change from the prior year.
- ◆ **The growth rule.** If the state did not report a value for FY 1999 and the value for FY 1998 was greater than 0, the growth rate from FY 1998 to FY 1999 was calculated for all states that reported data greater than 0 in both years. The median of the growth rates was then calculated and applied to the state's previously reported data to obtain an estimate for FY 1999. Note: The growth rule looked at values for the prior year only, as states that cannot report a particular item tend to have ongoing problems reporting the item, so earlier data were not considered to be useful.
- ◆ **Regression Modeling.** If the state did not report a value for FY 1999 and there is no value for FY 1998, regression was used. The regression model used only the FY 1999 data file. This method used 3 to 6 auxiliary items reported by all states, to determine the regression model that best fit the data. The missing value was then replaced with the regression-predicted value. The auxiliary items were selected by calculating the correlations between the imputed item and all other numeric items on the data file, and, after a process of elimination, using the items that had the highest correlations to the imputed item.

Survey Data Items

The FY 1999 survey collected data on 421 items, including governance, public service hours, service outlets, collections, service transactions, library development transactions, allied operations, staff, income, expenditures, and electronic services and information. Data were also collected on StLA services to public, academic, school, and special libraries, and to library systems. The data items and definitions are provided in the survey facsimile at the end of the data base documentation.

Universe

The state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) comprise the survey universe.

Response Rate

Unit Response. The FY 1999 StLA Survey achieved a 100 percent response rate.

Item Response. Most items had a 100 percent response rate. All other items had a response rate of 98.0 percent (see following list), except library visits which had a response rate of 88.2 percent.

Items with 98.0 percent response rate, by data item number and name:

- 111 Interlibrary loans received from other libraries/document delivery services
- 113 Reference transactions
- 116 On-site monitoring visits
- 136a Librarians with ALA-MLS (Institutional library services)
- 136b Other professionals (Institutional library services)
- 136c Other paid staff (Institutional library services)
- 136d Total staff (Institutional library services)
- 138a Librarians with ALA-MLS (Literacy program support)
- 138b Other professionals (Literacy program support)
- 138c Other paid staff (Literacy program support)
- 138d Total staff (Literacy program support)
- 239 Readiness for school
- 240 Adult literacy
- 241 Lifelong learning

Reporting Period. The FY 1999 StLA Survey requested data for state fiscal year 1999, except for Part B—Governance and Part J—Staff which requested data as of October 1, 1999. The fiscal year of most states is July 1 to June 30. Exceptions are New York (April 1 to March 31); Texas (September 1 to August 31); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1 to September 30).

Using the Data to Make Comparisons. Missing data were imputed beginning with the FY 1999 survey, and imputed values are noted in the tables. Users should take into consideration that the 15 items which include some imputed data are not strictly comparable to prior-year findings, which rely only on reported data.

State comparisons should be made with caution because states may vary in their fiscal year reporting periods (as discussed above) and in their interpretation of the survey definitions. The District of Columbia, while not a state, is included in the survey. Caution should be used in comparing District of Columbia data with state data.

(page intentionally blank)

**Appendix B—State Library Agencies that Were Applicants
to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program in FY 1999**

Arizona
California
Colorado
Connecticut
District of Columbia

Delaware
Florida
Georgia
Hawaii
Idaho

Illinois
Indiana
Kansas
Kentucky
Louisiana

Maine
Mississippi
Missouri
Montana
Nebraska

Nevada
New Hampshire
New Jersey
New Mexico
New York

North Carolina
Ohio
Oklahoma
Oregon
South Dakota

Tennessee
Texas
Vermont
Washington
West Virginia
Wyoming

NOTE: This information is related to the fifth bullet of the Highlights of this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, FY 1999.

(page intentionally blank)

Appendix C—Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received

State	Type of Income Received
Alabama	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA), Title II
Alaska	LSCA Title II
Arizona	LSCA Title II; Five-State Native American Grant
Arkansas	LSCA Titles I, II, and III
Connecticut	LSCA Title II; CT Newspaper Project; and National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)
Delaware	LSCA Titles I, II, and III
Florida	LSCA Title II; National Records Commission (NRC)
Hawaii	LSCA Titles I, II, and III
Idaho	LSCA Title II; National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)
Iowa	LSCA Title II
Kentucky	LSCA Title II
Massachusetts	LSCA Title II
Michigan	LSCA Title II; NEH
Minnesota	Vocational Rehabilitation and School to Work
Mississippi	LSCA Title II
Missouri	LSCA Title II
Montana	Natural Resource Information System-various; LSCA Titles I, II, and III
Nevada	LSCA Title II; Adult Basic Education (ABE) subgrant; State Historic Records Advisory Board (SHRAB)
New Jersey	LSCA Title II
New Mexico	LSCA Titles I and II
New York	LSCA Title II; NEH--New Netherland and Newspaper Programs
North Carolina	LSCA Title II; NEH--US Newspaper Program
Ohio	LSCA Titles I, II, and III
Oklahoma	LSCA Titles I, II, and III; Volunteers In Service to America (VISTA); and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
Oregon	LSCA Title II
Pennsylvania	Elementary/Secondary Education Act (ESEA); Vocational Education Information Network (VEIN); Adult Literacy Program; and Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)
South Carolina	LSCA Titles I, II, and III
South Dakota	LSCA Title II
Tennessee	LSCA Title II
Texas	LSCA Titles I, II, and III; THRAB grant under the National Historical Publications and Records Commission
Utah	LSCA Titles I, II, and III; Library of Congress--Blind and Physically Handicapped Program
Vermont	LSCA Title II
Virginia	LSCA Title II; NEH--Newspaper Project
Washington	LSCA Titles I, II, and III; LSTA National Leadership Grant
Wisconsin	LSCA Titles I, II, and III; Improving America Schools Act (IASA) (Title I); and Child Care Information Center
Wyoming	LSCA Title II

NOTE: This information is related to Table 17 of this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, FY 1999.

(page intentionally blank)

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part A – State Library Agency Identification

001 StLA Name _____

Physical location address:

002 Street _____

003 City _____

004 State ____ 005 ZIP _____ 006 ZIP+4 _____

Mailing Address:

007 Street _____

008 City _____

009 State ____ 010a ZIP _____ 010b ZIP+4 _____

011 Web address : http://

Chief Officer of State Library Agency:

012 Name _____ 013 Title _____

014 Telephone _____ 015 Fax _____

016 Internet _____

Survey Respondent

017 Name _____ 018 Title _____

019 Telephone _____ 020 Fax _____

021 Internet _____

Reporting Period. Report data for State fiscal year 1998-1999 (except parts B&I)

022 FY starting date (mm/dd/yyyy) _____

023 FY ending date (mm/dd/yyyy) _____

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part B – Governance

1. **What is the StLA’s location in State government as of October 1, 1999? Specify either the Legislative or Executive branch and the appropriate location within the Executive Branch. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify the appropriate information for you agency under independent agency or part of larger agency.**

Branch of government:

- 025 Legislative branch – Skip to question 2.
 Executive branch – Skip information for your StLA, as appropriate:

Independent agency – Specify to whom the agency reports:

- 026 Governor – Skip to question 2.
 Board/commission – Specify selection method:

- 027 Appointed by Governor
028 Appointed by other official

Part of larger agency – Specify:

- 029 Department of education
 Department of cultural resources
 Department of state
 Other agency
Specify:
030 _____

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part C – Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with StLA? Select applicable items. Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

- 040 ___ State archives
 - 041 ___ Primary State legislative research organization
 - 042 ___ State history museum/art gallery
 - 043 ___ State records management service
 - 044 ___ Other allied operation.
- Specify 045 _____

3. Does the StLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or reference/information service center? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

046 ___

4. Does the StLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

047 ___

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part D – Services to Libraries and Systems

5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to libraries or systems? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Services to libraries and systems		Type of library				
		Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Systems (e)
048	Accreditation of libraries					
049	Administration of LSTA grants					
050	Administration of State aid					
051	Certification of librarians					
052	Collection of library statistics					
053	Consulting services					
054	Continuing education programs					
055	Cooperative purchasing of library materials					
056	Interlibrary loan referral services					
057	Library legislation preparation/review					
058	Library planning/evaluation/research					
059	Literacy program support					
060	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)					
061	Preservation/conservation services					
062	Reference referral services					
063	Retro conversion of bibliog records					
064	State standards/guidelines					
065	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns					
066	Summer reading program support					
067	Union list development					
068	Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans)					

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part E – Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by the following categories:

077 Total hours / week _____
 078 Monday – Friday after 5:00 p.m. _____
 079 Saturday and Sunday _____

7. Enter the total number of StLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve:

082 Main or central outlet _____ 084 Bookmobiles _____
 083 Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles _____ 085 TOTAL OUTLETS _____

8. Enter the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlets.

User Groups		Type of outlet			
		Main or Central outlet (a)	Other outlets, excluding book- mobiles (b)	Book- mobiles (c)	TOTAL OUTLETS (d)
086	Blind/physically handicapped individuals				
087	Residents of state correctional institutions				
088	Residents of other state institutions				
089	State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial)				
090	General public				

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part F – Collections

9. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

	Selected formats	Number
091	Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms)	
092	Audio materials	
094	Video materials	
095	Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms)	
096	Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)	

10. Does the StLA maintain a general collection? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

097 ___

11. Is the StLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

106 ___ State depository library

107 ___ Federal depository library – Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item:

108 ___ Regional

109 ___ Selective

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part G – Library Service Transactions

12. Enter **ANNUAL** totals for the following types of service transactions in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

Service transactions		Number
110	Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library)	
111	Interlibrary loan/document delivery: Provided to other libraries	
112	Received from other libraries and document delivery services	
113	Reference transactions	
114	Library visits	

Part H – Library Development Transactions

13. Enter **ANNUAL** totals for the following types of library development transactions of the StLA.

Library development transactions		Number
115	LSTA and State grants: Grants monitored	
116	On-site monitoring visits	
117	Continuing education programs: Number of events	
118	Total attendance at events	

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part I – Staff

14. Enter total StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places) by position and service on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Type of service	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
119	Administration				
Library development:					
120	Public library				
121	School library media center				
122	Academic library				
123	Special library				
124	Other library development				
125	TOTAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT				
Library services:					
126	Public services				
127	Technical services				
128	Other library services				
129	TOTAL LIBRARY SERVICES				
130	Other services				
131	TOTAL STAFF				

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

15. Enter the number of StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by position and selected staff specialty, on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Selected staff specialty	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
132a	Administration of LSTA grants				
132b	Administration of State aid				
133	Automation / electronic network development / telecommunications				
134	Blind and physically handicapped services				
135	Children's/young adult services				
136	Institutional library services				
137	Library statistics				
138	Literacy program support				
139	Marketing/communications				

16. Enter total StLA staff by position, gender, and full-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Position, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
152a	Men (full-time)				
152b	Men (part-time)				
153a	Women (full-time)				
153b	Women (part-time)				

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part J – Income

17. Enter total StLA income, by source and type of income. Exclude carryover funds. Include income for allied operations only if it is part of StLA budget.

	Federal income	Amount
154	LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs	
155	Other Federal income:	
156	Specify program(s) and title(s): _____	
157	TOTAL FEDERAL INCOME	

	State and other income	Amount
	State Income	
167	StLA operation	
168	State aid to libraries	
169	Other State income	
170	TOTAL STATE INCOME	
171	Other income	
172	TOTAL INCOME	

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part K – Expenditures

18. Enter total StLA expenditures, by source and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Operating expenditures		Amount by source			
		Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
173	Salaries and wages				
174	Employee benefits				
175	TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES				
176	Collection expenditures				
177	Other operating expenditures				
178	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
Financial assistance to libraries and systems					
179	Individual public libraries				
180	Public library systems				
181	Other individual libraries				
182	Multitype library systems				
183	Single agency or library providing statewide service				
184	Library construction				
185	Other assistance				
186	TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE				
Other expenditures					
187	Capital outlay				
188	Other expenditures				
189	TOTAL EXPENDITURES				

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part L – LSTA State Program Expenditures

19. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Type of expenditure	Amount
190	Statewide service (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
191	Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
192	LSTA administration	
193	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES	

20. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditures. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Use of expenditure	Amount
194	Electronic networking/electronic access	
195	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	
196	Services to children in poverty	
197	LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192)	
198	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES (must equal amount reported in 193)	

Part M – Allied Operations Expenditures

21. Enter total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Operating Expenditures	Amount
201	Total staff expenditures	
202	Other operating expenditures	
203	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	
204	Capital outlay	
205	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part N – Electronic Services and Information

22. Does the StLA support any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

206 Electronic network planning or monitoring

207 Electronic network operation

Database development – Specify:

208 Bibliographic databases

209 Full text or data files

23. Does the StLA support library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

210 Training or consultation for participation

211 Subsidy for participation

212 Providing equipment

213 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet

214 Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs

24. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Select one. Specify speed if Other Speed is selected.

215 _____ 216 Specify _____

25. Enter the number of Internet workstations available for public use in all StLA outlets that serve the general public.

220 Internet workstations available to general public _____

26. Does the StLA receive and respond to reference questions through the Internet? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

221

27. Does the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provide or facilitate access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

222

28. How much does the StLA expend for statewide database licensing, by source of expenditures? These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Federal	State	Other	TOTAL
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
223 Statewide database Licensing	_____	_____	_____	_____

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

29. Which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 224 ___ Public libraries
- 225 ___ Academic libraries
- 226 ___ School library media centers
- 227 ___ Special libraries
- 228 ___ Library cooperatives
- 229 ___ Other state agencies

30. Do your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28 cover access for remote users? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

230 ___

31. Does the StLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 231 ___ CD-ROM union catalog
- 232 ___ OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)
- 233 ___ Telnet gateway
- 234 ___ Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)
- 235 ___ Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype)
- 236 ___ Other type of electronic access
- 237 Specify _____

32. Is the StLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) program? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

238 ___

Part O – Public Policy Issues

33. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to a state education reform initiative or the National Education Goals in the following areas:

		Amount
239	Readiness for school	
240	Adult literacy	
241	Lifelong learning	

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

FY 1999 StLA Survey

Instructions

A State Library Agency (StLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as StLA.

General Instructions

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 1999, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 1999.
4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the StLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA.
5. For data items requiring numerical answers, please respond as follows:
 - (a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;
 - (b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or
 - (c) -1 if your StLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

Part A. State Library Agency Identification

001 StLA name. Enter the full official name of the StLA.

Physical Location Address

002-006 Enter the address of the physical location of the StLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.

Mailing Address

007-010b Enter the mailing address of the StLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.

011 Web address. Enter the Web address of the StLA. The Web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the StLA.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Chief Officer of StLA

012-016 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the chief officer of the StLA. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Survey Respondent

017-021 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the respondent to this survey. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Reporting Period

022-023 Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 1999, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 1999 would be entered as 06/30/1999.

PART B. Governance

1. Enter <X> as appropriate to specify the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 1999.

024 This item is reserved for future use.

025 Branch of government. Enter <X> to indicate the branch of government in which the StLA is located.

026-029 Type of executive branch agency. If the StLA is located in the executive branch, specify the appropriate information for your agency under independent agency or part of a larger agency.

030 Specify. If the StLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in items 028, enter the name of the agency in this item.

031-039 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)

Part C. Allied Operations, State Resources or Reference-Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

2. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- (a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement;
- (b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;
- (c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;
- (d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, a law library, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.

041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.

Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.

042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.

043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.

044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter <Y>es for this item.

045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.

3. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.

046 State resource center or State reference/information service center. This is an operation outside the StLA, administered by a local public library or academic library, which provides

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

library materials and information services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. It is administratively separate from the StLA but receives grant or contract funds from the StLA for providing services.

4. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.

047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

Part D. Services To Libraries and Systems

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to different types of libraries or systems. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Type of Library

Academic Library. A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

Public Library. A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

School Library Media Center. A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

Special Library. A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

System. A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

Services to Libraries and Systems

048 Accreditation of libraries. The StLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.

049 Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.

050 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.

051 Certification of librarians. The StLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.

052 Collection of library statistics. Every StLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data. Many StLA's collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some StLA's assist in the collection of academic library statistics for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). A few StLA's collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.

053 Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.

054 Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.

055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.

056 Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.

057 Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the StLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for StLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.

058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: the PLA planning and role-setting process for public libraries, the TELL IT! evaluation process.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.

060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.

062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.

063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.

064 State standards/guidelines. The StLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.

065 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).

066 Summer reading program support. A particular kind of Statewide public relations and library promotion campaign designed to encourage reading by children between school years. The usual purpose of such programs is to maintain or improve the reading skills of children between school years.

067 Union list development. A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

068 Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.

069-076 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees, by the specified categories.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report public service hours for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service hours for outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA. Do not report data for non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

077 Total hours/week. Sum of hours open during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).

078 Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).

079 Saturday and Sunday. Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).

080-081 These items are reserved for future use.

7. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA outlets, by type of outlet. Report all StLA outlets regardless of whom they serve.

Note: An StLA outlet has regular hours of service in which StLA staff are present to serve its users. The staff and all service costs are paid by the StLA as part of its regular operation. A loan of books or total collections (whether permanent or short-term) to another agency, library, or school does not constitute an StLA outlet inasmuch as it is not administered and staffed by the StLA.

082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An StLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet.

083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and 4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.

085 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.

8. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet and user group.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7.

086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.

087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

088 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.

090 General public. Report all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

Part F. Collections

9. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report collections for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals(magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.

092 Audio materials. These are materials on which sounds (only)are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.

093 (Note: This item is reserved for future use.)

094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.

095 Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms). These include subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues.

096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).

10. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for this item to indicate whether the StLA maintains a general collection (fiction and/or nonfiction).

097 General collection.

098-105 (These item numbers are reserved for future use.)

11. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the StLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.

Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).

106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the StLA is a regional or selective depository

108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.

109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

Part G. Library Service Transactions

12. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report library service transactions for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

110 Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude items checked out to another library.

Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery

111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the StLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.

112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the StLA from another library or obtained by the StLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.

113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer-assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6.)

114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6.

Part H. Library Development Transactions

13. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the StLA.

LSTA and State Grants

115 Grants monitored. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants monitored by the StLA. Count all grants monitored during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.

116 On-site monitoring visits. Report the total annual number of visits made to monitor LSTA and State grant sites. Count site visits for all grants administered during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.

Continuing Education Programs

117 Number of events. Report the total number of continuing education events (workshops, training sessions, etc.) which (1) the StLA sponsored and itself presented and (2) another agency presented with the help of StLA funding and planning support. Do not count events for which the StLA is only a nominal sponsor. Do not count events for an allied operation.

118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117.

Part I. Staff

14. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTE's (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40. Report staff based on the StLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Type of Position

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- (a) Librarians with ALA-MLS. Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.
- (b) Other professionals. These are professionals other than ALA-MLS librarians employed by the StLA, such as archivists, accountants, business managers, public relations, and human resources staff.
- (c) Other paid staff. This includes all other employees paid from the StLA budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.
- (d) Total staff. Sum of columns (a), (b), and (c) for each item.

Type of Service

119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the StLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the StLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

Library Development

Note: Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries)

120 Public library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries.

121 School library media center. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to school library media centers.

122 Academic library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to academic libraries.

123 Special library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to special libraries.

124 Other library development. Includes library development staff not reported in items 120-123.

125 Total library development. Sum of items 120-124.

Library Services

Note: Staff responsible for providing library service from the StLA. Includes public, technical, and other library services.

126 Public services. Includes circulation; reference/adult and children's/ young adult services; government publications; and interlibrary loan.

Circulation staff are those involved in lending items from the StLA collection for use generally (although not always) outside the library. Their activities include charging, renewals books-by-mail, and delivering items directly to the user.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Reference/adult and children's/young adult services staff are those who use, recommend, interpret, or instruct library users in the use of one or more information sources, or provide knowledge of such sources from a member of the StLA staff.

Government publications staff are those responsible for materials published in any format by a government agency (e.g., publications of the federal, State, local, and foreign governments and of inter-governmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives, such as the United Nations and the Organization of American States).

Interlibrary loan staff are those responsible for transactions in which library material, or a copy of the material (including materials sent by telefacsimile or other form of electronic transmission) is made available by one library to another upon request. It includes both lending and borrowing. The libraries involved in interlibrary loan are not under the same administration. Interlibrary loan also includes transactions for materials obtained through the interlibrary loan process that are supplied from non-library sources, such as commercial document delivery services.

127 Technical services. Includes those activities related to the acquisition, organization, and preparation of materials. Included in this category are acquisition services, cataloging services, serials control, binding services, and computer services in support of these functions.

128 Other library services. Includes library services staff not reported in items 126-127.

129 Total library services. Sum of items 126-128.

130 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-129, such as staff in allied operations.

131 Total staff. Sum of items 119, 125, 129, and 130.

15. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and selected staff specialty. Report specified staff on the payroll as of October 1, 1999, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: See definitions of types of positions and FTE's in instructions to question 14. If an employee serves in more than one specialty, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

132a Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of LSTA funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.

132b Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of State funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, and other activities involved in the management of funds provided by the State to libraries.

133 Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications. Includes any activities described in Part N. Also includes consulting, continuing education, and other services that

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

facilitate library automation and network participation. Includes telecommunications planning and development. Includes consulting services related to the review and approval of technology plans for the Universal Service Program (also called the E-rate discount program).

134 Blind and physically handicapped services. Library services to individuals who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.

135 Children's/young adult services. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries that facilitate the establishment and improvement of services to children (i.e., persons age 14 and under) and young adults (as defined by the StLA).

136 Institutional library services. Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

137 Library statistics. Includes the design and administration of data collection instruments as well as data entry, data processing, and publication and dissemination of library data. Include the State Data Coordinator for the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data, the Library Representative for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) (if employed by the StLA), and others employed by the StLA who are involved in such efforts (e.g., public library consultant, data entry operator).

138 Literacy program support. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others. Include ESL (English As a Second Language) services.

139 Marketing/communications. Includes activities planning and coordinating the implementation of a statewide communications program about programs and services of libraries; publications development; liaison to citizen groups and library partners in enhancing knowledge of library services and encouraging involvement of the public in determining the effectiveness of library services; and public information.

16. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA staff by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: See definitions of types of positions in instructions to question 14.

140-151 (These items are reserved for future use.)

152a-153b Total staff. Total StLA by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 1999. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

Part J. Income

17. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as income by the StLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include income for allied operations only if the income is part of the StLA budget. Note: Exclude carryover when

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

reporting income. Carryover means funds carried forward from the previous year, sometimes called an “opening balance” or “fund balance”.

Federal Income

154 LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs

Note: Report the funds drawn down from the federal government from the LSTA State Program during state fiscal year 1999. Do not report LSTA National Leadership Grants--report these grants in item 155 (Other Federal income).

155 Other Federal income. If the StLA received other federal income (e.g., National Endowment for the Humanities grants, National Historical Publications and Records Commission grants, LSCA Title II grants, LSTA National Leadership Grants, etc.), report that income in this item. If your state acts as the fiscal agent for a multi-state grant, report only the funds designated for your state.

156 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal income is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.

157 Total Federal income. Sum of items 154 and 155.

158-166 (These items are reserved for future use.)

State Income

167 StLA operation. Report income received from the State to support operation and services of the StLA. Do not include income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

168 State aid to libraries. Report income received from the State for distribution to libraries, systems, and agencies. Includes funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the StLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency under the State education agency; and federal funds.

169 Other State income. Report income received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.

170 Total State income. Sum of items 167-169.

171 Other income. Include (1) any other income from public sources; (2) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated income, such as fines and fees for services.

172 Total income. Sum of items 157 +170 +171.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part K. Expenditures

18. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures, by source of funds and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Operating Expenditures (items 172-178)

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191).

173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all StLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.

174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the StLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the StLA budget should be reported.

175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.

176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.

178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.

Financial Assistance to Libraries and Systems (items 179-186)

Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the StLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192).

179 Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.

180 Public library systems. Financial assistance to public library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional public library systems, federations, cooperatives, or public libraries serving in a regional capacity which includes grants to headquarters of regional public library systems. Exclude construction aid.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.

182 Multitype library systems. Financial assistance to multitype library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional multitype library systems, federations, and cooperatives, or libraries serving multitype libraries within a region. Multitype library systems may serve public, academic, school, and special libraries. Exclude construction aid.

183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. Financial assistance to a single entity (agency, library, library system, etc.) for services offered to all libraries in the state, or all state residents, or a significant portion of all libraries or state residents. Exclude funds administered directly by the StLA to provide such services. Exclude construction aid.

184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them.

Exclude construction aid expended on the StLA.

185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries not reported in items 179-184. Exclude construction aid.

186 Total financial assistance to libraries and systems. Sum of items 179-185.

Other expenditures (items 187 and 188)

187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except (189). Include construction aid expended on the StLA. Exclude construction aid expended on other libraries and systems.

Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.

188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187. Exclude construction aid.

189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures

19. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the StLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the StLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186).

191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds distributed by the StLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSTA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis. Include sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing statewide services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as StLA operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188).

192 LSTA administration. Expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

193 Total LSTA expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.

20. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

194 Electronic networking/electronic access. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for establishing electronic linkages among or between libraries; electronically linking libraries with educational, social, or information services; assisting libraries in accessing information through electronic networks; encouraging libraries in different areas, and encouraging different types of libraries, to establish consortia and share resources; and paying costs for libraries to acquire or share computer systems and telecommunications technologies.

195 Services to persons having difficulty using a library. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library.

196 Services to children in poverty. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

statewide services and grants) for library and information services to children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2) applicable to a family of the size involved.

197 LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.

198 Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.

Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

199-200 (These items are reserved for future use.)

Part M. Allied Operations Expenditures

21. Enter in the spaces provided total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Operating Expenditures

201 Total staff expenditures. Report StLA expenditures for salaries and wages and employee benefits for allied operations listed in Part C. Also see instructions for items 173-174 for guidance.

202 Other operating expenditures. Report all operating expenditures for allied operations, if these expenditures are from the StLA budget, that are not reported in item 201.

203 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 201-202.

204 Capital outlay. Report StLA expenditures for this item for the allied operations listed in Part C. See the description of capital outlay in the instructions for item 187.

205 Total expenditures. Sum of items 203-204.

Part N. Electronic Services and Information

22. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.

Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via micro-computers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e.,

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

206 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.

207 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

Database Development

Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

208 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.

209 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.

23. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports library access to the Internet in the specified ways.

Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.

210 Training or consulting for participation. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by actual or potential Internet users whether formal, large group events or assistance to individuals and small groups.

211 Subsidy for participation. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other StLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.

212 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.

213 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

214 Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.

24. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Mark (X) only one of the following:

- 215 56K (bits per second)
T1 (1.5 million bits per second)
T3 (45 million bits per second)
Other speed

216 Specify. If other speed is marked in item 215, specify the speed in this item.

217-219 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)

25. Enter in the spaces provided the number of Internet workstations available for public use in all StLA outlets that serve the general public.

Note: Report data only for all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

220 Internet workstations available to general public. Report all workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Include terminals that are used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.

26. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA receives and responds to reference questions through the Internet.

221 Reference questions. Include reference questions received through the Internet, including e-mail and Web-based reference forms.

27. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.

222 On-line databases. On-line databases include indexing and abstracting, encyclopedias, dictionaries, statistical compilations, etc.

28. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of expenditure. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

223 Statewide database licensing. Statewide contracted rights for access to and use of database(s) by libraries that are parties to a licensing agreement.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

29. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28.

224 Public Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

225 Academic Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

226 School Library Media Centers (definition is provided in question 5).

227 Special Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

228 Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5 under “System”).

229 Other state agencies

30. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28 cover access for remote users.

230 Remote users. Authorized users having access to and use of licensed database(s) from sites outside of a library building.

31. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.

231 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.

232 OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC, Inc.) system by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group. Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.

233 Telnet gateway. A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.

234 Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional). A Web-based union catalog makes the aggregated electronic holdings of libraries in a region, a multitype system, or a state available via the World Wide Web. Holdings and indexes for a Web-based union catalog are mounted on a server that is connected to the Internet. Access to the bibliographic information in a Web-based union catalog is available to any user with an Internet connection and a standard Web browser.

235 Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype). A Z39.50 gateway uses the ANSI/NISO Z39.50 information retrieval protocol to create an Internet based library information and resource sharing network which enables libraries to make their on-line public access catalogs available and enables users to access on-line catalogs with a standard Web browser.

Appendix D—Survey Facsimile (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

236 Other type of electronic access. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 235, enter <Y> for this item.

237 Specify. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 235, enter the type of electronic access in this item.

32. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).

238 Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the StLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

Part O. Public Policy Issues

33. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to a State education reform initiative or the National Education Goals in the following areas:

239 Readiness for school. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, all children in America will start school ready to learn." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal.

240 Adult literacy. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, every adult American will be literate and will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to compete in a global economy and exercise the rights and responsibilities of citizenship." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal in the area of adult literacy.

241 Lifelong learning. One of the six National Education Goals is that "By the year 2000, every adult American will be literate and will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to compete in a global economy and exercise the rights and responsibilities of citizenship." Report the sum of all grants and contracts expenditures deemed by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to this goal in the area of lifelong learning.

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

A

Academic libraries, 2, 6a, 7b, 13,
service to, 7b

Access
data base, 6a
on-line, 3
statewide, 6a
electronic, 5, 27b
internet, 3
OCLC group access capability, 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
remote users, 6a
service outlets, 8
public service hours, 9
type of, 5

Accreditation of libraries, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7d, 7e

Administration of, 13b
grants, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
LSTA, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 14b, 27a,
27b
state aid, 14b

Adult literacy, 29

Agency
executive branch agency, 1a, 1b
independent agency, 1a, 1b
location of state library agency,
1a
other state agencies, 6a
reporting and selection methods, 1b
single agency or library, 26a, 26b,
26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
state library agency outlets, 4, 11

ALA-MLS, 13a, 15b
librarians with, 14a, 14b, 14c,
14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i, 15b

Allied operations, 2, 28
expenditures, 28

Appointed,
by governor, 1b
by other official, 1b

Archives, state, 2

Art gallery, 2

Assistance
financial assistance, 13d, 14a,
14b, 14c, 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g,
14h, 14i, 21, 24, 26a, 26b, 26c,
26d, 26e, 26f
to libraries, 21, 24, 26a, 26b,
26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
other, 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f

Attendance at events, 12

Audio materials, 10

Automation/electronic network
development/telecommunications, 14c

B

Benefits, employee, 25

bibliographic data base, 3
retrospective conversion of, 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e

Blind and physically handicapped, 8,
14d

Board or commission, 1b

Book,
book and serial volumes, 10
state center for the book, 2

Bookmobiles, 8
other outlets (excluding
bookmobiles), 8

Branch of government, 1a

Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE),
7d, 7e, 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d, 14a,
14b, 14c, 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h,
14i

C

Capital outlay, 22, 24, 28
expenditures, 22

Catalog
on-line catalog, 3
union catalog, 5
CD-ROM, 5
web-based, 5

Center
reference/information service
center, 2
school library media center, 6a,
7c, 13c
services to school libraries and
media centers, 7c
state center, 2
for the book, 2
state resource center, 2

Children
services, 14e, 27b
in poverty, 27b

Circulation, 11

Collection, 25
general collection, maintenance of,
10
of library statistic, 7a, 7b, 7c,
7d, 7e,

Commission, 1b

Communications, marketing, 14i

Conservation service, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d,
7e,

Construction, library 26a, 26b, 26c,
26d, 26e, 26f

Consultation for participation, 3

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

Continuing education programs, 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 12
Cooperative purchasing of library
materials, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Cooperatives, library, 6a

D

Data base
access, 6a
bibliographic, 3
development, 3
on-line, 3
statewide
access for remote users, 6a
licensing expenditures, 6a, 6b
user groups covered, 6a
Data files, or full text files, 3
Department
Department of Cultural Resource, 1b
Department of State, 1b
Depository library, 7d, 7e, 10
state or federal, 10
Designation of state library
agencies, 10
Development
data base, 3
electronic network development, 14c
library development, 13b, 13c
library development transaction, 12
network development, 14c
union list development, 7a, 7b, 7c,
7d, 7e
Directories, 3
Distribution of expenditures, 26c,
26d
Document
delivery, 11
uncatalogued government document,
10

E

Education
reform initiative, state or
national, 29
Elected members, 1b
Electronic
access, 27b
automation/electronic network
development/telecommunications,
14c
network
accessing, 27b
development, 14c
functions, 3
operation, 3

planning or monitoring, 3
Employee
benefits, 25
paid employees, 15a
state government employees, 8, 9,
11
Employment status, 15a, 15b, 15c
Evaluation, library
planning/evaluation/research, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7d, 7e
Events
attendance at, 12
number of, 12
Ex-officio members, 1b
Executive branch agency, 1a, 1b
Expenditures,
all sources, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26a,
26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f, 27a,
27b, 28, 29
allied operations expenditures, 28
capital outlay expenditures, 22
distribution of expenditures, 26c,
26d
licensing expenditures, 6a, 6b
LSTA expenditures, 27a, 27b
operating expenditures, 20, 24, 25,
28
other expenditures, 23
per capita expenditures, 26e, 26f
source of expenditure, 6b, 19, 21
staff expenditures, 25
statewide database licensing
expenditures, 6a, 6b
total expenditures, 19, 24, 28
user groups covered by statewide
expenditures, 6a

F

Facilitated or subsized, state, 5
Federal
depository libraries, state or
federal, 10
income, 17
program, 17
File servers, 3
Financial assistance, 13d, 14a, 14b,
14c, 14d, 14c, 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g,
14h, 14i, 21, 24, 26a, 26b, 26c,
26d, 26e, 26f
to libraries, 21, 24, 26a, 26b,
26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
FTE
budgeted full-time equivalent
(FTE), 7d, 7e, 13a, 13b, 13c,
13d, 14a, 14b, 14c, 14d, 14e,

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

14f, 14g, 14h, 14i
full-time equivalent, 7c, 7d, 7e
full-time equivalent positions 13a,
13b, 13c, 13d, 14a, 14b, 14c,
14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i
Full text or data files, 3
Full-time, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d
Full-time equivalent
 budgeted full-time equivalent
 (FTE), 7d, 7e, 13a, 13b, 13c, 13d,
 14a, 14b, 14c, 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g,
 14h, 14i
 full-time equivalent, 7c, 7d, 7e
 full-time equivalent positions 13a,
 13b, 13c, 13d, 14a, 14b, 14c,
 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i
Functions, electronic network
functions, 3
Funding, host or provide funding, 2

G

GAC
 Group Access Capability (GAC), 7a,
 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 retrospective conversion 5
Gateway
 telnet gateway, 5
 Z39.50 gateway, 5
Gender, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d
General
 general collection, 10
 maintenance of, 10
 general public, 8, 9, 11
 serve, 11
Gopher/web site, 3
Government
 branch of government, 1a
 state government employees, 8, 9,
 11
 uncatalogued government documents,
 10
Governor, 1b
 appointed by governor, 1b
 reporting to Governor, 1b
Grants, 27a
 administration of grants, 7a, 7b,
 7c, 7d, 7e
 LSTA and state grants, 12
 LSTA grants, 14a
 administration of, 7a, 7b, 7c,
 7d, 7e, 14a
 state grants, 12
 monitored, 12
Group
 OCLC group access capability, 7a,
 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e

Group Access Capability (GAC), 5,
7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
user groups, 6a, 8
Guidelines, state
 standards/guidelines, 7a, 7b, 7c,
 7d, 7e

H

History, state history museum/art
gallery, 2
Host or provide funding, 2
Hours, public service, 9

I

Income
 federal income, 17
 source of, 16
 state, 18
 total, 16
Independent agency, 1a, 1b
 reporting and selection methods, 1b
Individual
 blind and physically handicapped
 individuals, 8
 individual public library, 26a,
 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
 other individual libraries, 26a,
 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
Information, reference/information
service center, 2
Initiatives, state or national
education reform initiatives, 29
institution
 residents of other state
 institution, 8
 residents of state correctional
 institution, 8
Institutional library services, 14f
Interlibrary loan, 11
 referral service, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d,
 7e
Internet, 3
 internet speed, 4
 library access to, 3
 staff use of, 4
 to answer reference questions, 4
 use of, 4
 workstations, 4

J

K

L

Learning, lifelong learning, 29

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

- Legislation, library legislation
preparation, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Legislative, 1a
Librarians
 with ALA-MLS, 13a, 14a, 14b, 14c,
 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i, 15b
Library
 academic libraries, 2, 6a, 7b, 13
 access to on-line database 3
 accreditation of libraries, 7a, 7b,
 7c, 7d, 7e
 collection of library statistic,
 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 construction, 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d,
 26e, 26f
 cooperative purchasing of
 libraries, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 cooperatives, 6a
 depository library, 7d, 7e, 10
 development, 13b, 13c
 transaction, 12
 difficulty using library, 27b
 federal depository libraries, 10
 financial assistance to libraries,
 21, 24, 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e,
 26f
 individual public library, 26a,
 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
 institutional library services 14f
 legislation preparation, 7a, 7b,
 7c, 7d, 7e
 library/program, 26a, 26b, 26c,
 26d, 26e, 26f
 local public library, 2
 location of state library agency,
 1a
 materials, 10
 cooperative purchasing of library
 materials, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 multitype library systems, 26a,
 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
 other individual libraries, 26a,
 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
 planning/evaluation/research, 7a,
 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 public libraries 6a, 7a, 13c
 public library systems, 26a, 26b,
 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
 school libraries, 7c, 13c
 school libraries and media center,
 7c, 13c
 service, 13b, 13d
 to academic libraries, 7b
 to persons having difficulty
 using library, 27b
 to public libraries, 7a
 to school libraries and media
 centers, 7c
 to special libraries, 7d
 transactions, 11
 single agency or library, 26a, 26b,
 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
 special libraries, 6a, 7d, 13c, 13d
 state aid to libraries, 18
 state library agency outlets, 4, 11
 state or federal depository
 library, 10
 statewide public relations/library
 promotion campaigns, 7a, 7b, 7c,
 7d, 7e
 statistics, 14g
 visits, 11
Library Services and Technology Act
Library (LSTA), 7c, 7d, 7e, 12, 14a,
17, 27a, 27b
Licensing expenditures, 6a, 6b,
statewide, 6a, 6b
Lifelong learning, 29
List, union list development, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7d, 7e
Listservs, 3
Literacy
 adult, 29
 program support, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d,
 7e, 14h
Loan
 interlibrary loan, 11
 referral service 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d,
 7e
Local public library, 2
Location of state library agency, 1a
LSTA
 administration, 27a, 27b
 administration of LSTA grants, 7c,
 7d, 7e, 14a
 expenditures, 27a, 27b
 grants, 14a
 LSTA and state grants, 12
- M**
- Main or central outlet, 8
Maintenance of general collection, 10
Management, state records management
service, 2
Marketing/communications, 14i
Materials
 audio materials, 10
 cooperative purchasing of library
 materials, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 library materials, 10
 video materials, 10
Media center
 school libraries and media center,

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

7c, 13c
services to, 7c
school library media centers, 6a
Members
elected members, 1b
ex-officio members, 1b
Men, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d
Methods, reporting and selection
methods, 1b
Monitor
grants monitored, 12
electronic network planning or
monitoring, 3
on-site monitoring visits, 12
Multitype library systems, 26a, 26b,
26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
Museum, state history museum/art
gallery. 2

N

National, state or national education
reform initiatives, 29
Network
electronic network, 3
development, 14c
functions, 3
operation, 3
planning or monitoring, 3
electronic networking/electronic
access, 27b
Number of events, 12

O

OCLC
group access capability, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7c ,7d, 7e
Online Computer Library Center, 5,
7a, 7b, 7c, 7c ,7d, 7e
participation, 5
On-line
databases, 3
catalogs, 3
library access to on-line
databases, 3
On-site monitoring visits, 12
Online Computer Library Center
group access capability, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7c ,7d, 7e
participation, 5
Operating expenditures, 20, 24, 25,
28
Operation
allied operations, 2
expenditures, 28
electronic network operation, 3

StLA operation, 18
organization, research organization,
2
Other
appointed by other official, 1b
expenditures, 23
individual libraries, 26a, 26b,
26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
outlets (excluding bookmobile), 8
paid staff, 13a, 14a, 14b, 14c,
14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i, 15d
professionals, 13a, 14a, 14b, 14c,
14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i, 15c
residents of other state
institutions, 8
services, 13b
state agencies, 6a
Outlet
main or central outlet, 8
other outlets (excluding
bookmobiles), 8
public service basis of outlets, 9
service outlets, 8
state library agency outlets, 4, 11

P

Paid
employees, 15a
other paid staff, 13a, 14a, 14b,
14c, 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h,
14i, 15d
Part-time, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d
Participation
OCLC participation, 5
subsidy for participation, 3
training or consultation for
participation, 3
Per capita
expenditures
financial assistance
all sources, 26e
state sources, 26f
operating, 20
total, 19
Physically handicapped
blind and physically handicapped,
8, 14d
services, 14d
Planning
electronic network planning or
monitoring, 3
library
planning/evaluation/research, 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Positions, budgeted full-time
equivalent (FTE) positions, 7d, 7e,

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

13a, 13b, 13c, 13d, 14a, 14b, 14c,
14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i
Poverty, services to children in
poverty, 27b
Preparation, library legislation
preparation, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Preservation/conservation service,
7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Professionals, other professionals,
13a, 14a, 14b, 14c, 14d, 14e, 14f,
14g, 14h, 14i, 15c
Program
continuing education programs 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 12
federal program, 17
library/program, 26a, 26b, 26c,
26d, 26e, 26f
literacy program support, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7d, 7e, 14h
state program, 18
summer reading program support, 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
universal service program review,
7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Promotions, statewide public
relations/library promotion
campaigns, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Public
general public, 8, 9, 11
individual public library, 26a,
26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
local public library, 2
libraries, 6a, 7a, 13c
library systems, 26a, 26b, 26c,
26d, 26e, 26f
service basis of outlets, 9
service hours, 9
services, 13d
serve general public, 11
services to public libraries, 7a
statewide public relations/library
promotion campaigns, 7a, 7b, 7c,
7d, 7e

Q

Questions, internet to answer
reference questions, 4

R

Readiness for school, 29
Reading, summer reading program
support, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Records
records management service, 2
retrospective conversion of

bibliographic records, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7d, 7e
state records management service, 2
Reference
internet to answer reference
questions, 4
referral services, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d,
7e
transactions, 11
reference/information service
center, 2
Referral, 9
interlibrary loan referral service,
7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
reference referral services, 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Reform, state or national education
reform initiative, 29
Relations, statewide public
relations/library promotion
campaigns, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Remote users, statewide database
access for remote users, 6a
Reporting
reporting and selection methods, 1b
reporting to Governor, 1b
Research
Library
planning/evaluation/research, 7a,
7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
research organization, 2
Residents
of other state institutions, 8
of state correctional institutions,
8
Resource, state resource center, 2
Retrospective conversion
GAC, retrospective conversion, 5
retrospective conversion of
bibliographic records, 7a, 7b,
7c, 7d, 7e
Review
library legislation
preparation/review, 7a, 7b, 7c,
7d, 7e
universal service program review,
7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e

S

Salary and wages, 25
School
readiness for school, 29
libraries and media center, 7c, 13c
library media centers, 6a
services to, 7c

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

- Selection, reporting and selection methods, 1b
- Selective, 10
- Serial
 - book and serial volumes, 10
 - subscriptions, 10
- Serve general public, 11
- Servers, file servers, 3
- Service
 - blind and physically handicapped services, 14d
 - center, 2
 - children's/young adult services, 14e
 - institutional library services, 14f
 - interlibrary loan referral services, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 - library service transactions, 11
 - library services, 13b, 13d
 - other services, 13b
 - outlets, 8
 - physically handicapped services, 14d
 - preservation/conservation services, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 - public service basis of outlets, 9
 - public service hours, 9
 - public services, 13d
 - records management service, 2
 - reference referral services, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 - reference/information service center, 2
 - state records management service, 2
 - statewide services, 27a
 - technical services, 13d
 - to academic libraries, 7b
 - to children in poverty, 27b
 - to persons having difficulty using library, 27b
 - to public libraries, 7a
 - to school libraries and media centers, 7c
 - to special libraries, 7d
 - to systems, 7e
 - transaction, 11
 - type of service, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 - universal service program review, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 - young adult services, 14e
- Single agency or library, 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f
- Source
 - expenditures, all sources, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26a, 26b, 26c, 26d, 26e, 26f, 27a, 27b, 28, 29
 - of expenditure, 6b, 19
 - of income, 16
 - state sources, 26b, 26d, 26f
- Special Libraries, 6a, 7d, 13c, 13d
 - services to special libraries, 7d
- Speed, fastest internet speed, 4
- Staff
 - other paid staff, 13a, 14a, 14b, 14c, 14d, 14e, 14f, 14g, 14h, 14i, 15d
 - expenditures, 25, 28
 - use of the internet, 4
- Standards, state
 - standards/guidelines, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
- State, 6b, 10, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23
 - aid, 14b, 14c
 - administration of, 14b
 - to libraries, 18
 - archives, 2
 - center for the book, 2
 - facilitated or subsized 5
 - government employees, 8, 9, 11
 - grants, 12
 - history museum/art gallery, 2
 - income, 18
 - library agency outlets, 4, 11
 - location of state library agency, 1a
 - LSTA and state grants, 12
 - other state agencies, 6a
 - program, 18
 - records management service, 2
 - residents
 - of other state institutions, 8
 - of state correctional institutions, 8
 - resource center, 2
 - sources, 26b, 26d, 26f
 - standards/guidelines, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 - state or federal depository libraries, 10
 - state or national education reform initiatives, 29
- State library agency
 - designation of, 10
 - location of, 1a
 - outlets, 4, 11
- Statewide
 - database access for remote users, 6a
 - database licensing expenditures, 6a, 6b
 - user groups covered by, 6a
 - public relations/library promotion campaigns, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
 - services, 27a

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

- Statistics
library statistics, 14g
collection of, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Status, employment status, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d
StLA operation, 18
Subscriptions, serial subscriptions, 10
Subsidized, state facilitated or subsidized, 5
Subsidy for participation, 3
Summer, summer reading program support, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Support
literacy program support, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 14h
summer reading program support, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Systems
multitype library systems, 26a, 26b, 26d, 26e, 26f
public library systems, 26a, 26b, 26d, 26e, 26f
services to systems, 7e
- T
- T1, 4
T3, 4
Technical services, 13d
Telecommunications, 4
automation/electronic network development/telecommunications, 14c
Telnet gateway, 5
Total
expenditures, 19, 24, 28
statewide database licensing expenditures, 6a
income, 16
paid employees, 15a
Training or consultation for participation, 3
Transaction
service transactions, 11
library development transaction, 12
reference transactions, 11
Type
of access, 5
of service, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
- U
- Uncatalogued government documents, 10
Union
catalog
CD-ROM, 5
web-based, 5
- list development. 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Universal service program review, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e
Use of the internet, 4
User groups, 6a, 8
covered by statewide database licensing expenditures, 26a
Users, statewide database access for remote users, 6a
- V
- Video materials, 10
Visits
library visits, 11
on-site monitoring visits, 12
- W
- Wages, salary and wages, 25
Walk-in, 9
Web site, gopher/web site, 3
Web-based union catalog, 5
Women, 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d
Workstations, internet workstations, 4
- X
- Y
- Young adult, children's/young adult services, 14e
- Z
- Z39.50 gateway, 5